## Vital and Health Statistics

## Americans Assess

 Their Health: United States, 1987Series 10:
Data From the National Health
Interview Survey
No. 174
Statistics are presented on the proportions of persons assessed in fair or poor health by respondents in household interviews conducted during 1987 on a sample of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. Estimates are shown by age, sex, race, family income, education, poverty status, Hispanic origin, major activity, marital status, living arrangement, family size, labor force and employment-related characteristics, geographic region, and place of residence.

[^0]Hyatisville, Maryland
March 1990
DHHS Publication No. (PHS) 90-1502

## Copyright information

All material appearing in this report is in the public domain and may be reproduced or copied without permission; citation as to source, however, is appreciated.

## Suggested citation

Ries P. Americans assess their health: United States, 1987. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 10(174). 1990.

## Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Ries, Peter W
Americans assess their health : United States, 1987.
p. cm.-(Vital and health statistics. Series 10, Data from the National Health Survey ; no. 174) (DHHS publication ; no. (PHS) 90-1502)

By Peter Ries.
Based on data collected in the National Health Interview Survey
Includes bibliographical references.
Supt. of Docs. no.: HE 20.6209:10/174
ISBN 0-8406-0421-1

1. Public health-United States-Statistics. 2. United States-Statistics,

Medical. 3. Health status indicators-United States-Statistics. 4. Health surveys-United States. I. National Center for Health Statistics (U.S.) II. National Health Interview Survey (U.S.) III. Title. IV. Series. V. Series: DHHS - publication ; no. (PHS) 90-1502.
[DNLM: 1. Health-United States-statistics. 2. Health Surveys-United States. W2 A N148vj no. 174]
RA407.3.A346 no. 174
[RA445]
362.1'0973'021 s-dc20
[362.1'0973'021]
DNLM/DLC
for Library of Congress 89-600265

## National Center for Health Statistics

Manning Feinleib, M.D., Dr.P.H., Director

Robert A. Israel, Deputy Director
Jacob J. Feldman, Ph.D., Associate Director for Analysis and Epidemiology
Gail F. Fisher, Ph.D., Associate Director for Planning and Extramural Programs
Peter L. Hurley, Associate Director for Vital and Health Statistics Systems

Stephen E. Nieberding, Associate Director for Management
Charles J. Rothwell, Associate Director for Data Processing and Services

Monroe G. Sirken, Ph.D., Associate Director for Research and Methodology

## Division of Health Interview Statistics

Owen T. Thornberry, Jr., Ph.D., Director
Deborah M. Winn, Ph.D., Deputy Director
Gerry E. Hendershot, Ph.D., Chief, Illness and Disability Statistics Branch
Nelma B. Keen, Chief, Systems and Programming Branch
Stewart C. Rice, Jr., Chief, Survey Planning and Development Branch
Robert A. Wright, Chief. Utilization and Expenditure Statistics Branch

[^1]Under the legislation establishing the National Health Interview Survey, the Public Health Service is authorized to use, insofar as possible, the services or facilties of other Federal, State, or private agencies

In accordance with specifications estabished by the Division of Health Interview Statistics, the U S Bureau of the Census, under a contractual arrangement, participated in planning the survey and collecting the data

## Contents

Introduction ..... 1
Highlights ..... 2
Source and limitations of the data ..... 3
Results ..... 4
Age ..... 5
Sex ..... 6
Race ..... 7
Family income ..... 8
Education ..... 9
Poverty status ..... 10
Hispanic origin ..... 11
Major activity ..... 12
Marital status ..... 13
Living arrangement ..... 14
Family size ..... 15
Labor force and employment status ..... 16
Type of occupation ..... 17
Industry ..... 18
Geographic region ..... 19
Place of residence ..... 20
References ..... 21
List of detailed tables ..... 22
Appendixes
I. Technical notes on methods ..... 51
II. Definitions of certain terms used in this report ..... 57
III. 1987 questions relevant to data included in this report ..... 60
List of text figures

1. Percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age: United States, 1987 ..... 5
2. Percent of males and females assessed in fair or poor health by age: United States, 1987 ..... 6
3. Percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age and race: United States, 1987 ..... 7
4. Percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age and family income: United States, 1987 ..... 8
5. Percent of persons 18 years of age and over assessed in fair or poor health by years of education completed: United States, 1987 ..... 9
6. Percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age, family income, and poverty status: United States, 1987 ..... 10
7. Percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age and Hispanic origin: United States, 1987 ..... 11
8. Percent of persons 18 years of age and over assessed in fair or poor health by age and major activity: United States, 1987 ..... 12
9. Percent of persons 18 years of age and over assessed in fair or poor health by age and marital status: United States, 1987 ..... 13
10. Percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age and living arrangement: United States, 1987 ..... 14
11. Percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age and family size: United States, 1987 ..... 15
12. Percent of persons 18 years of age and over assessed in fair or poor health by age and employment status: United States, 1987 ..... 16
13. Percent of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over assessed in fair or poor health by age and type of occupation: United States, 1987 ..... 17
14. Percent of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over assessed in fair or poor health by age and industry: United States, 1987 ..... 18
15. Percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age and geographic region: United States, 1987 ..... 19
16. Percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age and place of residence: United States, 1987 ..... 20
Symbols

-     -         - Data not available. . . Category not applicable
- Quantity zero
0.0 Quantity more than zero but less than0.05
$Z$ Quantity more than zero but less than500 where numbers are rounded tothousands
* Figure does not meet standard ofreliability or precision (more than 30-per-cent relative standard error in numeratorof percent or rate)\# Figure suppressed to comply withconfidentiality requirements


# Americans Assess Their Health: United States, 1987 

by Peter Ries, Division of Health Interview Statistics

## Introduction

This report presents estimates for 1987 on the association between respondent-assessed health status and selected sociodemographic characteristics of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States, based on data collected in the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS). An earlier report presented similar estimates for 1978 (1). However, the estimates shown in the earlier report should not be compared directly with those included in this report as a basis for statements about trends during the 10 -year interval. In 1982 the basic NHIS questionnaire was revised (the changes are discussed in appendix IV of the 1982 Current Estimates) (2), and as part of this revision the question on assessed health status was changed. Although the two forms of the question are similar, even a cursory glance at the estimates for the 2 years will reveal differences in estimates that cannot be attributed to actual changes in assessed health status. In general, the new form of the question produces a lower estimate of the percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health than did the earlier form of the question. However, even though the levels of the estimates changed because of the redesign of the question, the pattern of the relationships between subgroups of the populations defined by health status categories is, in general, the same for both periods.

The sociodemographic characteristics for which associations with assessed health status are shown in this report include age, sex, race, family income, education, poverty status, Hispanic origin, major activity, marital status, living arrangement, family size, labor force status, employment status, type of occupation, industry, geographic region, and place of residence.

To show as much detail as possible on respondent-assessed health status, the results are extensively cross-classified. Because of the vast number of estimates produced, the text highlighting these results can, at best, discuss only very limited aspects of the data. As such, the text is limited primarily to defining concepts where the meaning is not obvious, indicating limitations associated with specific concepts; associations between the percent of persons assessed in fair and poor health; and the characteristics associated with each sociodemographic variable. These associations are highlighted primarily in relation to age. The reader is invited to consult the detailed tables to interpret further the data in terms of, other control variables or to locate estimates for specific subgroups in the civilian noninstitutionalized population.

The National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) maintains a clearinghouse on health indexes, including a regular publication (Bibliography on Health Indexes). For copies of this report (which includes references to studies on assessed health status) and for other information on this subject, contact the Health Status Measurement Branch of the Division of Epidemiology and Health Promotion at the address shown on the back of this publication.

Since 1982, each annual edition of Current Estimates has included detailed tables showing estimates of assessed health status by age, sex, race, family income, geographic region, and place of residence.

Standardized microdata tapes which include the data used to produce the estimates shown in this report may be obtained by contacting the National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161.

The following statements indicate which subgroups, defined in terms of selected characteristics, had relatively high levels of respondent-assessed fair or poor health in the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States during 1987:

- Except at the extremes of the lifespan (the young and the very old) the percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health increased with increasing age. However, the rate of increase was not even; it was relatively slow from the early teenage years until about 40 years of age. Thereafter, until about the age of 90 years, the percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health increased at a relatively rapid and constant rate.
- Proportionately more females than males were assessed in fair or poor health. However, for children under 10 years of age and for most age groups for adults 60 years of age and over a higher percent of males than of females were assessed in fair or poor health.
- Black persons were far more likely to be assessed in fair or poor health than were white persons or persons of other races. In general, this relationship holds within all of the subgroups defined by the sociodemographic characteristics described in this report.
- The percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health has a strong inverse relationship with family income and years of completed education. These relationships are somewhat independent, so that persons who were poor
and had little education had a much higher proportion assessed in fair or poor health than did persons who were either poor or who had little education, but not both.
- When age is taken into account, those living in poverty had a much higher percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health than other persons had.
- Considered within the differing age distributions of the two groups, Hispanics were more likely to be assessed in fair or poor health than were non-Hispanics.
Among other characteristics discussed in this report the percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health was relatively highest for
- Widowed persons 18-64 years of age.
- Persons not in the labor force and, among those in the labor force, persons who were unemployed.
- Service workers 18-64 years of age.
- Persons living in the South.
- Those living in the central cities of metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and those living outside of MSA's.
When all of the characteristics of persons discussed in this report are considered, the group with the consistently highest percent of people assessed in fair or poor health were black persons 45 years of age and over who were poor and had little education.


## Source and limitations of the data

The information from the National Health Interview Survey presented in this report is based on data collected by household interview in a continuing nationwide survey. Each week a probability sample of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States is interviewed by personnel of the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Information is obtained about the health and other characteristics of each member of the household.

The 1987 NHIS sample was composed of 47,240 households containing 122,859 persons. The total noninterview rate was 4.7 percent: 2.9 percent was the result of respondent refusal, and the remainder was primarily the result of failure to locate an eligible respondent at home after repeated calls.

A description of the survey design, the methods used in estimation, and general qualifications of the data obtained from the survey are presented in appendix I. Because the estimates presented in this report are based on a sample of the population, they are subject to sampling errors. Therefore, readers should pay particular attention to the section of appendix I entitled "Reliability of the estimates," which presents formulas for calculating standard errors and instructions for their use.

The major concepts for which estimates are shown in this report are defined in appendix II. Appendix III includes a copy of the questions and flashcards used in the interviews that produced the data used for this report.

Although a considerable effort is made to ensure accurate reporting, information may be inaccurate because the respondent is unaware of relevant information, has forgotten it, does not wish to reveal it to an interviewer, or does not understand the intended meaning of a question.

The estimates shown in this report on respondent-assessed
health status are derived from responses to the following question: "Would you say ___'s health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?"'

Three things should be noted about the results. First, proxy responses are accepted from a family member meeting the NHIS eligible respondent rules for adult family members not at home at the time of interview or for family members who are present but do not meet the eligibility requirements (such as a mentally retarded family member). Responses for children and youths under 17 years of age are always sought from eligible adult family members (unless they are married or are not living with other family members). During 1987 proxy responses were accepted for about 29.7 percent of all sample persons 17 years of age and over.

Second, because the question refers to a person's health and not to the possible effects of any impairments, it is entirely reasonable for severely impaired persons to state that their health is "excellent" and for persons with no impairment to classify themselves as in "poor" health.

Third, estimates based on respondent-assessed health correlate very highly with other measures of health status and health service utilization. For example, in 1987, persons assessed in excellent health had 2.3 bed days per person per year; in comparison, persons assessed in poor health averaged 72.9 bed days per person per year. Associations of this nature do not, of course, remove the limitations of interpretation ordinarily associated with lay evaluations of health.

A secondary analysis of data on assessed health status from a large number of studies and a bibliography on this topic may be found in "Evaluating the Effects of Survey Design and Administration on the Measurement of Subjective Phenomena: The Case of Self-Assessed Health Status" (3).

## Results

The results discussed in the report are presented in detail in tables $1-16$. In the first five of these tables (age, sex, race, family income, and education) the estimates for each of the five health status categories, as well as for persons assessed in excellent to good health combined and fair and poor health combined, are presented. These basic sociodemographic variables serve as control variables for the rest of the characteristics shown in tables 6-16. Every variable in these tables is shown by age and education of the individuals for persons 18 years of age and over. For persons 18-64 years of age three educational groupings are used (less than 12 years, 12 years, and more than 12 years of completed education). This educational classification did not produce a sufficient proportion of reliable results for persons 65 years of age and over (because of the size of this population and because they tend to have less education than persons under 65 years of age). These older persons were thus classified into two groups: "less than 12 years" and " 12 years or more" of completed education. In cases where even this reduction of educational groupings did not produce a sufficient proportion of reliable results, estimates are shown for these older persons independently of educational variables.

The number of years of education completed rather than family income was used as a basic sociodemographic control variable primarily for two reasons. First, whereas family income was not reported for 32 million persons (about 13.4 percent of the population), education was not reported for only about 1.8 million persons ( 1.0 percent of persons 18 years of age and over). Thus, using education rather than family income means excluding fewer cases because of missing data.

Second, in terms of the categories used in this report, more variation of the estimates of persons assessed in fair or poor health is associated with education than with family income. The estimates of persons assessed in fair or poor health by education range from 36.0 percent for persons with less than 8 years of education to 4.3 percent for persons with 16 years or more education, whereas the range for family income is only from 20.7 percent for persons in families with less than $\$ 5,000$ in income to 3.6 percent for persons in families with income of $\$ 50,000$ or more (tables 4 and 3 , respectively). On the other hand, the variations in the estimates by education and family income are only partially
associated with one another. There remain significant differences by family income within each of the categories of years of completed education. For this reason, broad income categories-along with age, sex, and race-are also shown in tables 6-16 when sampling error is not a major problem.

The extensive cross-classification of the data included in this report has at least two implications. First, percents in these tables are accompanied only by population figures (that is, denominators) for the variable under consideration. To have included the number of persons for the assessed health statuses (that is, numerators) would have vastly increased the number of pages or necessitated showing data for fewer variables. A close approximation of each of the numerators may be obtained by multiplying the percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by the population figure for the corresponding cell. This procedure will be necessary for readers wishing to regroup cells into new aggregates.

Second, the extensive cross-classification of the data produces more than the usual proportion of unreliable estimates found in Series 10 reports. For instance, many of the results are closely associated with race. Because only about 12 percent of the population is of the black race, results for this group often contain a high proportion of unreliable estimates. However, because of the importance of race in relation to the variables contained in this report, many of the tables include estimates for both black and white races in lieu of suppressing this variable altogether or showing the results only for the white population. By comparison, there are so few persons classified as "other" (that is, of neither white nor black race), that extensive cross-classification of this group produces an overwhelming proportion of unreliable estimates. Therefore, estimates for "others" are seldom shown separately.

Finally, it should be noted that in the discussion of the results, terms such as "similar" and "the same" mean that no statistically significant difference exists between the statistics being compared. Terms relating to difference (such as "greater" or "less") indicate that differences are statistically significant. The $t$-test with a critical value of 1.96 ( 0.05 level of significance) was used to test all comparisons that are discussed. Lack of comment regarding the difference between any two statistics does not mean the difference was tested and found to be not significant.

The distribution of the civilian noninstitutionalized population by assessed health status categories according to 5-year age groups is shown in table 1 . Figure 1 shows the percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age, the age being shown as the midpoint of the 5 -year age groups.

The percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health is relatively low for children, ranging between 2 and 3 percent for age groups under 15 years of age. It then begins to rise and continues to rise until about the age of 90 years when it reaches 38.7 percent. However, the rate of increase is
not constant. It is relatively slow until about the age of 40 years. Thereafter, the increase in the percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health is much more rapid until about the age of 90 years, when a sharp decline in the percent occurs. This decline probably reflects the greater proportion of ill people who, at this advanced age, are in nursing homes and are not therefore included in the NHIS sample. It may also indicate that at a very advanced age people are less likely to claim that their health is poor.


Figure 1. Percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age: United States, 1987

Table 1 also shows the distribution of the population by assessed health status categories by age for males and females. For persons of all ages, a greater proportion of females ( 10.9 percent) than of males ( 9.0 percent) were assessed in fair or poor health.

Figure 2 shows that this relationship varies depending on the age range under consideration. For the youngest two
age groups (under 10 years of age), males were more likely than females to be assessed in fair or poor health. Thereafter, until about 60 years of age, females were more likely to be assessed in fair or poor health. After the age of about 60 years a reversal again occurs, and males for most of the age groups reported higher percents of persons in fair or poor health than did females.

${ }^{1}$ Excludes persons with health status not assessed.

Figure 2. Percent of males and females assessed in fair or poor health by age: United States, 1987

## Race

Table 2 shows the distribution of the population by assessed health status according to age, sex, and race. Figure 3 shows the percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age and race.

In general, there is relatively little difference between the percents of white persons ( 9.3 percent) and persons of other races (that is, other than white or black- 8.2 percent) assessed in fair or poor health. However, black persons (15.2
percent) were far more likely to be assessed in fair or poor health than the other two racial groups, and this relationship holds regardless of age. As may be noted in figure 3, the differences by race were greatest for persons under 65 years of age, where for the three age groups shown the percent of black persons was about twice that of white persons. Table 2 shows that the patterns of the relationship among the three racial groups were similar for both males and females.


Figure 3. Percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age and race: United States, 1987

Figure 4 shows the percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age and annual family income. The distribution by family income for persons of all ages indicates that the highest percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health was in the $\$ 5,000-\$ 9,999$ income category, rather than in the lowest family income category (less than $\$ 5,000$ ) as might be expected. This results from the relatively large number of persons aged 65 years and over in families with an annual income of $\$ 5,000-\$ 9,999$. The population estimates from table 3 show that although only 9.3 percent of persons of all ages with annual family income were in the $\$ 5,000-\$ 9,999$ category, 21.6 percent of persons 65 years of age and over were in this income category. Because this oldest age group
has a very high percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health, the relatively high percent estimate for this family income group is not surprising.

As may be noted in figure 4, the percents of persons assessed in fair or poor health did tend to decrease monotonically as family income increased within each of the specific age groups. Taking into account both age and family income, the percents of persons assessed in fair or poor health ranged from a low of 1.0 percent for persons under 18 years of age in families with an annual income of $\$ 50,000$ or more to a high of 51.7 percent for persons $45-64$ years of age in families with an annual income of less than $\$ 5,000$ (table 3 ).


Figure 4. Percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age and family income: United States, 1987

## Education

The strong association between years of education and the percent of persons 18 years of age and over assessed in fair or poor health is shown in figure 5. Table 4 shows that within each age group the percent of persons in fair or poor health declines sharply as the number of years of education increases.. The estimates of the percent of persons in fair or poor health range from a low of 1.7 percent for persons $18-44$ years of age who have 16 years or more of education to a high of 43.3 percent for persons 65 years of age and over who have less than 8 years of education.

Because there is a strong association between years of education and family income, it might be that all or a large part of the associations to assessed health status described in this and in the previous section are largely attributable to either years of education or family income alone. Table 5, where the percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health is shown by years of education cross-classified by family income, shows that this is not the case. As may be noted, in each of the several family income groups in general there is a high association between increasing years of education and a decreasing percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health. For instance, within the family income group of $\$ 20,000-\$ 34,999$ about 24.0 percent of persons with less than 8 years of education were assessed in fair or poor health while the corresponding estimate for persons with 16 years or more of education was only 4.4 percent.


Figure 5. Percent of persons 18 years of age and over assessed in fair or poor heaith by years of education completed: United States, 1987

## Poverty status

NHIS classifies all persons in the survey for whom family income is known, as living in poverty or not living in poverty. Poverty is defined by the criteria established by the Office of Management and Budget of the Federal Government. However, because income data are collected by NHIS in terms of income categories rather than as precise dollar amounts, and because those with unknown family income cannot be classified, the estimates of the number of persons by poverty status derived from NHIS will not correspond exactly with official U.S. Government estimates.

Figure 6 indicates little difference in the percents of persons assessed in fair or poor health for persons of all ages in families earning less than $\$ 20,000$ per year between those classified as living in poverty ( 17.9 percent) and those not living in poverty ( 16.6 percent). However, this is because proportionately so many of the persons classified as living in poverty are children and youth-who, in general, have the lowest proportion of persons assessed in fair or poor
health. For instance, table 6 shows that among persons in families with an annual income less than $\$ 20,000$ about 10 of the 28 million persons ( 38.1 percent) living in poverty were under 18 years of age, whereas the corresponding estimate for those in the same income group not living in poverty was only about 20.1 percent. Thus, within specific age groups figure 6 shows that among persons in families with an annual income of less than $\$ 20,000$, persons living in poverty had consistently much higher percents of persons assessed in fair or poor health than did persons classified as not living in poverty. As stated before, the percents for each of these groups were much higher than for persons in families with an annual income of $\$ 20,000$ or more.

In relation to the detailed estimates shown in table 6 , the subgroup of the population with the highest percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health ( 61.6 percent) was black persons 45-64 years of age with less than 12 years of education who were living in poverty.


Figure 6. Percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age, family income, and poverty status: United States, 1987

## Hispanic origin

Because persons of Hispanic origin living in the United States are on the average younger than the non-Hispanic population, estimates of the assessed health status of the two groups should be compared in terms of specific age groups. Figure 7 shows that when viewed in this context the percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health was higher for Hispanics than for non-Hispanics in each of the four age groups.

Table 7 shows that the highest reliable estimate of the percent of Hispanics assessed in fair or poor health (45.6 percent) was for persons 65 years of age and over with less than 12 years of education living in families with an annual income of less than $\$ 20,000$. Table 7 also shows the estimates for Hispanics in terms of their national origin. However, because of the small sample size for these subgroups, many of the estimates are unreliable and these results should be used with great caution. The estimates by race for the subgroups are so unreliable (especially for black Hispanics) that they are not shown in the table.

${ }^{1}$ Excludes persons with health status not assessed.

Figure 7. Percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age and Hispanic origin: United States, 1987

## Major activity

Respondents 18 years of age and over in NHIS are asked to state their major activity during the year preceding the interview. The choices given are "working," "keeping house," "going to school," and "something else." Because "something else" often includes persons who are disabled and older persons who are retired, it is not surprising that, as is shown in figure 8, persons in this group have the highest percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health. In general, persons classified as working or going to school have the lowest percents of persons assessed in fair or poor health. Persons keeping house generally occupy an intermediate position between these two extremes.

Table 8 shows that an exception to this general rule is for males who give as their major activity "keeping house." The estimates of the percent of persons in fair or poor health for this group are in general almost as high as for persons classified as doing "something else." Table 8 also shows that the highest estimate of the percent of persons in fair or poor health among persons classified as doing "something else" ( 72.5 percent) was for black persons $45-64$ years of age with less than 12 years of education.


Figure 8. Percent of persons 18 years of age and over assessed in fair or poor health by age and major activity: United States, 1987

## Marital status

The percent of persons 18 years of age and over assessed in fair or poor health by marital status and age is shown in figure 9. For persons 65 years of age and over the differences by marital status are relatively small, with never married persons showing the lowest percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health ( 27.7 percent, compared with, for instance, 33.5 percent for separated or divorced persons). For persons 18-64 years of age, married persons and those never married had in general the lowest percent of assessed fair or poor
health, whereas widowed persons in this age range had the highest percent assessed in fair or poor health.

Table 9 shows that within each of the marital status categories increased assessments of fair or poor health were associated with decreasing years of education and lower levels of family income. The highest percents of assessed fair or poor health were for unmarried (that is, never married, widowed, separated, or divorced) black persons 45 years of age and over with less than 12 years of education.


Figure 9. Percent of persons 18 years of age and over assessed in fair or poor health by age and marital status: United States, 1987

Four categories of living arrangement are distinguished in this report: living alone, living with nonrelatives, living with a spouse, and living with other relatives. Because each of these categories has such different age distributions the results should be viewed only in terms of specific age groups. Figure 10, showing the percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health, does not include estimates for persons under 18 years of age because almost all of these youth are classified as living with other relatives (that is, other than a spouse). Aside from a tendency for the estimates to be relatively high
in each of the remaining three age groups for persons living with other relatives, no consistent relationship holds for the other three types of living arrangement for the age groups shown for adults.

Table 10 shows that when considering age, sex, years of education, race, and family income, the highest estimate ( 51.7 percent) of persons assessed in fair or poor health was for black persons $45-64$ years of age with less than 12 years of education living with relatives other than a spouse.


Figure 10. Percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age and living arrangement: United States, 1987

## Family size

Although family size and number of persons living in a dwelling unit ordinarily correspond, this is not always the case, because more than one family may reside in one dwelling unit. The characteristic under consideration here is the number of related individuals living in a single family, not the number of persons living in a single dwelling unit.

Figure 11 shows that there is little relationship between family size and the percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health for persons under 45 years of age. The major difference by family size was for persons 65 years of age and over, where proportionately more persons in four-person families were assessed in fair or poor health than were persons in smaller or larger families. For persons $45-64$ years of age the relationship was reversed, as those in four-person families tended to have relatively fewer persons assessed in fair or poor health.

Table 11 shows these results by other characteristics. For the various subgroups defined by these characteristics, the highest estimates of the percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health was in general for persons 65 years of age and over who had less than 12 years of education.


Figure 11. Percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age and family size: United States, 1987

## Labor force and employment status

An unambiguous picture emerges with regard to labor force and employment status for persons 18 years of age and over. As is indicated in figure 12 and table 12, regardless of whether all ages or specific age groups are considered, there is a consistent relationship between labor force, employment status, and health assessment. The percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health was relatively low for currently employed persons, relatively high for persons not in the labor force, and at an intermediate level for unemployed persons. The same pattern of relationships held in general for all of the subgroups specified in table 12.


Figure 12. Percent of persons 18 years of age and over assessed in fair or poor health by age and employment status: United States, 1987

## Type of occupation

Because they are restricted to currently employed persons 18 years of age and over and because currently employed persons tend to be healthier than other employment-related groups, a relatively large number of the estimates of assessed health status reported in this and the following section (on industry) are unreliable because of a large sampling error.

Figure 13 (table 13 for detailed estimates) shows that
in general those working in service and farming occupations had the highest percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health. For persons 18-64 years of age, service workers had the highest estimates, whereas for persons 65 years of age and over, the relatively largest percents of persons assessed in fair or poor health were for operators and those working in farming.


Figure 13. Percent of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over assessed in fair or poor health by age and type of occupation: United States, 1987

Using the U.S. Bureau of the Census Classification of Industry, figure 14 shows the percent of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over assessed in fair or poor health, by age and industry. The estimates for persons 65 years of age and over are excluded because for many of the industries there were too few persons in this age group to produce reliable estimates. As may be noted, the highest percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health ( 10.2 percent) was for those engaged in personal services.

Unlike all of the other detailed tables included in this report, table 14 , showing the estimates by industry, does not include estimates by education and race. Because inclusion of these characteristics would have resulted in a high number of unreliable estimates, they were excluded. The remaining number of unreliable estimates (especially for persons 65 years of age and over) is still relatively large, and the estimates shown in this table should therefore be used with great caution.


Figure 14. Percent of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over assessed in fair or poor health by age and industry: United States, 1987

## Geographic region

Proportionately more persons were assessed in fair or poor health in the South than in the other three regions of the country. Figure 15 shows that this relationship held for persons of all ages and for persons within each of the four age groups shown in the figure. In general, the percents for the other three regions of the country were not highly dissimilar.

Table 15 shows that in general the South had the highest percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health for all of the sociodemographic characteristics shown in the table. However, the relatively higher percent estimates for the South were less discernible for black persons and for persons with an annual family income of $\$ 20,000$ or more.


Figure 15. Percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age and geographic region: United States, 1987

## Place of residence

Those living outside of the central cities of MSA's reported the lowest percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health (figure 16). Most of this difference was associated with persons under 65 years of age. For those 65 years of age and over there was little difference between those living inside or outside of MSA's and, among those living in MSA's, between those living inside or outside of the central city of the MSA.

Table 16 also shows the estimates of persons assessed
in fair or poor health by farm and nonfarm residence for those living outside of MSA's. In general, for persons 18-64 years of age the percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health was lower for those living on farms than for those not living on farms. However, there were no significant differences between these two groups for the younger and older age groups.


Figure 16. Percent of persons assessed in fair or poor health by age and place of residence: United States, 1987

## References

1. Ries P. Americans assess their health: United States, 1978. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 10(142). 1983.
2. National Center for Health Statistics. Current Estimates From the National Health Interview Survey: United States, 1982. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 10(150). 1985.
3. Danchik KM, Drury TF. Evaluating the effects of survey design and administration on the measurement of subjective phenomena: the case of self-assessed health status. Paper presented at the 1985 annual meeting of the American Statistical Association, Survey Research Section. Published in the Proceeding of Survey Research Section. 464-9. 1985.
4. Moore TF. Redesign of the National Health Interview Survey. Statistical Methods Division Methodological Memorandum Series. Report Number CB/SMD/MM/85/02. Unpublished technical paper. Washington: U.S. Bureau of the Census. 1985.
5. Kovar MG, Poe GS. The National Health Interview Survey
design 1973-84, and procedures, 1975-83. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 1(18). 1985.
6. Koons DA. Quality control and measurement of nonsampling error in the Health Interview Survey. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(54). 1973.
7. Balamuth E, Shapiro S. Health interview responses compared with medical records. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(7). 1965.
8. Madow WG. Interview data on chronic conditions compared with information derived from medical records. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(23). 1967.
9. Cannell CF, Fowler FJ, Marquis KH. The influence of interviewer and respondent psychological and behavioral variables on reporting in household interviews. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(26). 1968.
10. Cannell CF, Fowler FJ. Comparison of hospitalization reporting in three survey procedures. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(8). 1965.

## List of detailed tables

1. Number of persons by sex and age and percent distribution of persons by respondent-assessed health status, according to sex and age: United States, 1987
2. Number of persons by age, sex, and race and percent distribution of persons by respondent-assessed health status, according to age, sex, and race: United States, 1987
3. Number of persons by age and family income and percent distribution of persons by respondent-assessed health status, according to age and family income: United States, 1987
4. Number of persons 18 years of age and over by age and years of education completed and percent distribution of persons 18 years of age and over by respondent-assessed health status, according to age and years of education completed: United States, 1987
5. Number of persons 18 years of age and over by family income and years of education completed and percent distribution of persons 18 years of age and over by respondent-assessed health status, according to family income and years of education completed: United States, 1987
6. Percent of persons assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons, by age, years of education completed, poverty status, sex, race, and family income: United States, 198729
7. Percent of persons assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons, by age, years of education completed, Hispanic origin, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987
8. Percent of persons 18 years of age and over assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons 18 years of age and over, by age, years of education completed, usual major activity, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987
9. Percent of persons 18 years of age and over assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of
persons 18 years of age and over, by age, years of education completed, marital status, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987
10. Percent of persons assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons, by age, years of education completed, living arrangement, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987
11. Percent of persons assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons, by age, years of education completed, family size, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987
12. Percent of persons 18 years of age and over assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons 18 years of age and over, by age, years of education completed, current employment status, sex, race, family income, and labor force status: United States, 1987
13. Percent of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by age, years of education completed, type of occupation, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987
14. Percent of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by age, industry, sex, and family income: United States, 1987
15. Percent of persons assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons, by age, years of education completed, geographic region, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987
16. Percent of persons assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons, by age, years of education completed, place of residence, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987

Table 1. Number of persons by sex and age and percent distribution of persons by respondent-assessed health status, according to sex and age: United States, 1987
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix in]

| Sex and age |  | All persons in thousands | Respondent-assessed health status |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | All health statuses | Excellent to good | Fair or poor | Excellent | Very good | Good | Fair | Poor |
|  | Both sexes |  |  | Percent distribution ${ }^{1}$ |  |  | Percent distribution ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |
| All ages |  | 238,550 | 100.0 | 90.0 | 10.0 | 39.0 | 27.7 | 22.7 | 7.2 | 2.7 |
| Under 5 years. |  | 18,176 | 100.0 | 97.4 | 2.6 | 53.4 | 27.1 | 15.9 | 2.2 | 0.4 |
| 5-9 years . . |  | 17,624 | 100.0 | 97.5 | 2.5 | 53.0 | 27.3 | 16.4 | 2.2 | 0.3 |
| 10-14 years |  | 16,452 | 100.0 | 98.0 | 2.0 | 53.8 | 26.4 | 16.8 | 1.7 | 0.3 |
| 15-19 years |  | 18,141 | 100.0 | 96.9 | 3.1 | 49.1 | 27.5 | 19.6 | 2.7 | 0.4 |
| 20-24 years | - | 19,017 | 100.0 | 95.5 | 4.5 | 42.3 | 31.4 | 21.3 | 3.9 | 0.6 |
| 25-29 years | - - . | 21,372 | 100.0 | 95.8 | 4.2 | 43.8 | 31.1 | 20.6 | 3.7 | 0.5 |
| 30-34 years |  | 20,890 | 100.0 | 94.4 | 5.6 | 42.7 | 31.1 | 20.2 | 4.6 | 0.9 |
| 35-39 years |  | 18,428 | 100.0 | 93.5 | 6.5 | 41.1 | 31.4 | 20.8 | 5.0 | 1.5 |
| 40-44 years | . . . | 15,322 | 100.0 | 90.8 | 9.2 | 38.7 | 28.9 | 22.9 | 7.0 | 2.2 |
| 45-49 years |  | 12,264 | 100.0 | 87.9 | 12.1 | 33.0 | 29.2 | 25.2 | 8.8 | 3.2 |
| 50-54 years |  | 10,869 | 100.0 | 84.3 | 15.7 | 28.6 | 27.1 | 28.3 | 10.6 | 5.0 |
| 55-59 years |  | 10,887 | 100.0 | 80.8 | 19.2 | 25.9 | 25.1 | 29.4 | 12.8 | 6.2 |
| 60-64 years |  | 10,954 | 100.0 | 76.9 | 23.1 | 20.6 | 23.8 | 32.1 | 14.6 | 8.5 |
| 65-69 years |  | 9,753 | 100.0 | 74.6 | 25.4 | 18.1 | 21.7 | 34.4 | 17.7 | 7.6 |
| 70-74 years | . . . . - | 7,559 | 100.0 | 68.2 | 31.8 | 14.7 | 21.1 | 31.8 | 22.2 | 9.3 |
| 75-79 years |  | 5,459 | 100.0 | 67.3 | 32.7 | 13.3 | 20.6 | 33.0 | 22.1 | 10.5 |
| 80-84 years |  | 3,215 | 100.0 | 63.0 | 37.0 | 14.2 | 18.4 | 30.0 | 25.9 | 10.9 |
| 85-89 years |  | 1,549 | 100.0 | 61.3 | 38.7 | 12.5 | 19.3 | 28.9 | 23.2 | 15.1 |
| 90-94 years |  | 510 | 100.0 | 67.5 | 32.5 | 11.8 | 18.6 | 35.9 | 21.6 | 10.6 |
| 95 years and over |  | 108 | 100.0 | 66.7 | *33.3 | *10.2 | *24.1 | *33.3 | *17.6 | *15.7 |
| Male |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages |  | 115,451 | 100.0 | 91.0 | 9.0 | 42.2 | 27.3 | 21.0 | 6.3 | 2.7 |
| Under 5 years |  | 9,301 | 100.0 | 97.1 | 2.9 | 53.2 | 26.6 | 16.3 | 2.6 | *0.3 |
| 5-9 years |  | 9,017 | 100.0 | 97.3 | 2.6 | 52.0 | 27.8 | 16.7 | 2.3 | *0.3 |
| 10-14 years |  | 8,425 | 100.0 | 98.2 | 1.8 | 55.2 | 25.5 | 16.4 | 1.4 | *0.3 |
| 15-19 years |  | 9,144 | 100.0 | 97.3 | 2.7 | 52.6 | 25.8 | 18.3 | 2.3 | *0.4 |
| 20-24 years |  | 9,216 | 100.0 | 96.3 | 3.7 | 46.6 | 29.9 | 19.3 | 3.2 | 0.5 |
| 25-29 years |  | 10,483 | 100.0 | 96.8 | 3.2 | 48.4 | 29.9 | 18.3 | 2.7 | 0.5 |
| 30-34 years |  | 10,289 | 100.0 | 95.5 | 4.6 | 47.4 | 30.2 | 17.6 | 3.8 | 0.7 |
| 35-39 years |  | 8,888 | 100.0 | 94.5 | 5.5 | 44.3 | 30.4 | 19.4 | 4.2 | 1.3 |
| 40-44 years |  | 7,573 | 100.0 | 91.9 | 8.1 | 41.5 | 29.0 | 21.0 | 5.9 | 2.2 |
| 45-49 years |  | 5,956 | 100.0 | 89.0 | 11.0 | 36.1 | 29.6 | 22.9 | 7.7 | 3.2 |
| 50-54 years |  | 5,244 | 100.0 | 85.4 | 14.6 | 31.3 | 28.1 | 25.6 | 9.7 | 4.9 |
| 55-59 years |  | 5,248 | 100.0 | 82.4 | 17.6 | 28.6 | 26.4 | 27.0 | 11.1 | 6.4 |
| 60-64 years |  | 5,016 | 100.0 | 75.7 | 24.3 | 22.0 | 24.1 | 29.2 | 14.0 | 10.2 |
| 65-69 years |  | 4,413 | 100.0 | 74.2 | 25.8 | 18.6 | 21.6 | 33.8 | 17.6 | 8.2 |
| 70-74 years |  | 3,250 | 100.0 | 66.9 | 33.1 | 15.2 | 20.7 | 30.3 | 21.6 | 11.2 |
| 75-79 years |  | 2,099 | 100.0 | 66.3 | 33.7 | 12.8 | 19.7 | 33.6 | 22.6 | 10.9 |
| 80-84 years |  | 1,163 | 100.0 | 60.5 | 39.5 | 15.1 | 14.0 | 30.9 | 26.4 | 12.9 |
| 85-89 years |  | 544 | 100.0 | 62.0 | 38.0 | 13.4 | 18.6 | 29.8 | 23.2 | 14.7 |
| 90-94 years |  | 160 | 100.0 | 65.6 | 34.4 | *15.0 | *18.1 | 30.0 | *22.5 | *10.0 |
| 95 years and over |  | *20 | *100.0 | 70.0 | *30.0 | *10.0 | *30.0 | *35.0 | *10.0 | *20.0 |
| Female |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All ages |  | 123,099 | 100.0 | 89.1 | 10.9 | 36.1 | 28.1 | 24.3 | 8.1 | 2.8 |
| Under 5 years. |  | 8,875 | 100.0 | 97.7 | 2.3 | 53.7 | 27.6 | 15.4 | 1.9 | *0.4 |
| 5-9 years. |  | 8,607 | 100.0 | 97.7 | 2.3 | 54.0 | 26.7 | 16.1 | 2.1 | *0.2 |
| 10-14 years |  | 8,027 | 100.0 | 97.7 | 2.3 | 52.3 | 27.2 | 17.3 | 2.0 | *0.2 |
| 15-19 years |  | 8,996 | 100.0 | 96.5 | 3.5 | 45.5 | 29.3 | 21.0 | 3.2 | *0.4 |
| 20-24 years |  | 9,801 | 100.0 | 94.7 | 5.3 | 38.2 | 32.9 | 23.2 | 4.6 | 0.6 |
| 25-29 years |  | 10,888 | 100.0 | 94.7 | 5.3 | 39.4 | 32.2 | 22.9 | 4.7 | 0.6 |
| 30-34 years |  | 10,601 | 100.0 | 93.4 | 6.6 | 38.1 | 32.0 | 22.8 | 5.4 | 1.1 |
| 35-39 years |  | 9,540 | 100.0 | 92.6 | 7.4 | 38.1 | 32.3 | 22.1 | 5.8 | 1.6 |
| 40-44 years |  | 7,749 | 100.0 | 89.7 | 10.3 | 35.9 | 28.9 | 24.7 | 8.0 | 2.3 |
| 45-49 years |  | 6,308 | 100.0 | 86.9 | 13.1 | 30.1 | 28.7 | 27.5 | 9.8 | 3.2 |
| 50-54 years |  | 5,625 | 100.0 | 83.4 | 16.6 | 26.1 | 26.2 | 30.8 | 11.5 | 5.0 |
| 55-59 years | ....... | 5,639 | 100.0 | 79.4 | 20.6 | 23.5 | 23.9 | 31.7 | 14.5 | 6.1 |

Table 1. Number of persons by sex and age and percent distribution of persons by respondent-assessed health status, according to sex and age: United States, 1987-Con.
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix if]

| Sex and age |  | All persons in thousands | Respondent-assessed health status |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | All health statuses | Excellent to good | Fair or poor | Excellent | Very good | Good | Fair | Poor |
|  | Female-Con. |  |  | Percent distribution ${ }^{1}$ |  |  | Percent distribution ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 60-64 years | -•••••• | 5,938 | 100.0 | 77.8 | 22.2 | 19.3 | 23.5 | 34.6 | 15.1 | 7.0 |
| 65-69 years | - • - . - . | 5,340 | 100.0 | 74.9 | 25.1 | 17.7 | 21.9 | 34.9 | 17.9 | 7.1 |
| 70-74 years |  | 4,308 | 100.0 | 69.2 | 30.8 | 14.3 | 21.5 | 33.0 | 22.7 | 7.9 |
| 75-79 years |  | 3,360 | 100.0 | 67.8 | 32.2 | 13.6 | 21.3 | 32.7 | 21.8 | 10.2 |
| 80-84 years |  | 2,052 | 100.0 | 64.4 | 35.6 | 13.6 | 20.9 | 29.4 | 25.6 | 9.7 |
| 85-89 years |  | 1,066 | 100.0 | 61.0 | 39.1 | 12.0 | 19.7 | 28.4 | 23.3 | 15.3 |
| 90-94 years |  | 350 | 100.0 | 68.1 | 31.9 | *10.3 | 18.6 | 38.6 | 20.9 | *10.9 |
| 95 years and over |  | 88 | 100.0 | 65.9 | *34.1 | *10.2 | *22.7 | *33.0 | *19.3 | *15.9 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes persons with health status not assessed.
${ }^{2}$ Includes persons with health status not assessed.
NOTE: The standard errors of the estimates shown in this table can be computed using the appropriate formulas and parameters found in appendix i.

Table 2. Number of persons by age, sex, and race and percent distribution of persons by respondent-assessed health status, according to age, sex, and race: United States, 1987
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualitications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix IIJ

| Age, sex, and race |  | All persons in thousands | Respondent-assessed health status |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | All health statuses | Excellont to good | Fair or poor | Excellent | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Very } \\ & \text { good } \end{aligned}$ | Good | Fair | Poor |
| Both sexes: | All ages |  |  | Percent distribution ${ }^{1}$ |  |  | Percent distribution ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |
| All races |  | 238,550 | 100.0 | 90.0 | 10.0 | 39.0 | 27.7 | 22.7 | 7.2 | 2.7 |
| White |  | 201,858 | 100.0 | 90.7 | 9.3 | 40.4 | 28.2 | 21.7 | 6.7 | 2.5 |
| Black |  | 28,947 | 100.0 | 84.8 | 15.2 | 30.2 | 24.7 | 29.2 | 10.9 | 4.1 |
| Other |  | 7,745 | 100.0 | 91.8 | 8.2 | 38.0 | 27.4 | 25.6 | 6.2 | 1.9 |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races | -•••••••• | 115,451 | 100.0 | 91.0 | 9.0 | 42.2 | 27.3 | 21.0 | 6.3 | 2.7 |
| White |  | 98,201 | 100.0 | 91.5 | 8.5 | 43.3 | 27.7 | 20.0 | 5.9 | 2.5 |
| Black |  | 13,484 | 100.0 | 86.8 | 13.2 | 34.0 | 24.9 | 27.1 | 9.1 | 4.0 |
| Other |  | 3,766 | 100.0 | 93.3 | 6.7 | 41.7 | 27.3 | 23.7 | 4.7 | 2.0 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races | . . . . . . | 123,099 | 100.0 | 89.1 | 10.9 | 36.1 | 28.1 | 24.3 | 8.1 | 2.8 |
| White |  | 103,657 | 100.0 | 89.9 | 10.1 | 37.6 | 28.6 | 23.2 | 7.5 | 2.6 |
| Black |  | 15,463 | 100.0 | 83.1 | 16.9 | 27.0 | 24.5 | 31.1 | 12.5 | 4.3 |
| Other |  | 3,979 | 100.0 | 90.4 | 9.6 | 34.5 | 27.5 | 27.4 | 7.5 | 1.9 |
| Under 18 years |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Both sexes: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races | -•••••• | 63,279 | 100.0 | 97.5 | 2.5 | 53.0 | 26.8 | 16.8 | 2.1 | 0.3 |
| White |  | 51,371 | 100.0 | 97.9 | 2.1 | 55.6 | 27.0 | 14.5 | 1.8 | 0.3 |
| Black |  | 9,717 | 100.0 | 95.7 | 4.3 | 40.8 | 25.0 | 28.5 | 3.8 | 0.5 |
| Other |  | 2,191 | 100.0 | 97.2 | 2.8 | 47.7 | 28.3 | 19.6 | 2.3 | *0.5 |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races |  | 32,373 | 100.0 | 97.5 | 2.5 | 53.5 | 26.4 | 16.7 | 2.1 | 0.3 |
| White |  | 26,302 | 100.0 | 97.8 | 2.2 | 56.0 | 26.5 | 14.6 | 1.8 | 0.3 |
| Black | . . . . . . . | 4,921 | 100.0 | 95.6 | 4.4 | 41.5 | 25.2 | 27.5 | 3.9 | *0.4 |
| Other |  | 1,150 | 100.0 | 98.0 | *2.0 | 47.7 | 30.9 | 18.7 | *1.7 | *0.3 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races | -••••••• | 30,906 | 100.0 | 97.5 | 2.5 | 52.6 | 27.1 | 16.9 | 2.1 | 0.3 |
| White |  | 25,069 | 100.0 | 97.9 | 2.1 | 55.1 | 27.6 | 14.3 | 1.8 | 0.3 |
| Black |  | 4,795 | 100.0 | 95.8 | 4.2 | 40.1 | 24.7 | 29.6 | 3.7 | *0.5 |
| Other | - | 1,041 | 100.0 | 96.4 | *3.6 | 47.8 | 25.6 | 20.7 | *2.9 | *0.7 |

[^2]Table 2. Number of persons by age, sex, and race and percent distribution of persons by respondent-assessed health status, according to age, sex, and race: United States, 1987-Con.
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

| Age, sex, and race |  | All persons in thousands | Respondent-assessed health status |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | All health statuses | Excellent to good | Fair or poor | Excellent | Very good | Good | Fair | Poor |
|  | 18-44 years |  |  | Percent distribution ${ }^{1}$ |  |  | Percent distribution ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Both sexes: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races | . . | 102,143 | 100.0 | 94.3 | 5.7 | 42.1 | 30.8 | 21.0 | 4.6 | 1.0 |
| White |  | 85,945 | 100.0 | 95.2 | 4.8 | 43.9 | 31.3 | 19.7 | 3.9 | 0.9 |
| Black |  | 12,321 | 100.0 | 88.8 | 11.2 | 31.3 | 27.6 | 29.5 | 9.0 | 2.1 |
| Other |  | 3,877 | 100.0 | 93.3 | 6.7 | 38.3 | 29.8 | 24.7 | 5.6 | 1.1 |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races |  | 49,963 | 100.0 | 95.3 | 4.7 | 46.2 | 29.7 | 19.0 | 3.7 | 1.0 |
| White |  | 42,564 | 100.0 | 95.9 | 4.1 | 47.6 | 30.0 | 17.9 | 3.3 | 0.8 |
| Black |  | 5,579 | 100.0 | 91.0 | 9.0 | 36.8 | 27.3 | 26.3 | 6.8 | 2.2 |
| Other | ....... | 1,821 | 100.0 | 94.8 | 5.2 | 43.5 | 28.2 | 22.6 | 4.1 | *1.1 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races | . . . . . - | 52,180 | 100.0 | 93.4 | 6.6 | 38.2 | 31.9 | 23.0 | 5.4 | 1.1 |
| White |  | 43,382 | 100.0 | 94.5 | 5.5 | 40.2 | 32.5 | 21.4 | 4.5 | 1.0 |
| Black |  | 6,742 | 100.0 | 87.1 | 12.9 | 26.7 | 27.8 | 32.2 | 10.9 | 2.0 |
| Other |  | 2,057 | 100.0 | 92.0 | 8.1 | 33.6 | 31.3 | 26.6 | 7.0 | *1.1 |
| 45-64 years |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Both sexes: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races |  | 44,975 | 100.0 | 82.6 | 17.4 | 27.2 | 26.4 | 28.7 | 11.6 | 5.6 |
| White |  | 39,134 | 100.0 | 84.3 | 15.6 | 28.5 | 27.2 | 28.2 | 10.5 | 5.0 |
| Black . |  | 4,558 | 100.0 | 67.1 | 32.9 | 15.9 | 20.5 | 30.3 | 21.7 | 11.1 |
| Other. |  | 1,283 | 100.0 | 86.0 | 14.1 | 26.7 | 22.3 | 36.0 | 8.9 | 5.1 |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races |  | 21,465 | 100.0 | 83.4 | 16.6 | 29.8 | 27.1 | 26.0 | 10.5 | 6.0 |
| White |  | 18,816 | 100.0 | 84.8 | 15.2 | 30.9 | 27.9 | 25.6 | 9.7 | 5.4 |
| Black |  | 2,036 | 100.0 | 69.2 | 30.8 | 19.2 | 21.9 | 27.8 | 18.9 | 11.7 |
| Other |  | 613 | 100.0 | 87.5 | 12.5 | 31.8 | 21.7 | 33.4 | 7.7 | *4.7 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races |  | 23,509 | 100.0 | 81.9 | 18.1 | 24.8 | 25.6 | 31.1 | 12.7 | 5.3 |
| White . |  | 20,318 | 100.0 | 83.9 | 16.1 | 26.4 | 26.5 | 30.7 | 11.4 | 4.7 |
| Black . |  | 2,521 | 100.0 | 65.4 | 34.6 | 13.2 | 19.5 | 32.4 | 23.9 | 10.6 |
| Other |  | 670 | 100.0 | 84.5 | 15.5 | 21.9 | 22.8 | 38.4 | 10.0 | *5.4 |
| 65 years and over |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Both sexes: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races |  | 28,153 | 100.0 | 69.2 | 30.8 | 15.3 | 20.8 | 32.6 | 21.1 | 9.5 |
| White |  | 25,408 | 100.0 | 70.7 | 29.3 | 15.9 | 21.3 | 33.1 | 20.3 | 8.8 |
| Black |  | 2,352 | 100.0 | 53.6 | 46.4 | 8.8 | 16.5 | 28.0 | 29.5 | 16.6 |
| Other . | . . . . | 393 | 100.0 | 66.4 | 33.6 | 17.8 | 15.0 | 33.1 | 24.7 | *8.4 |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races |  | 11,649 | 100.0 | 68.7 | 31.3 | 15.9 | 20.1 | 32.2 | 20.8 | 10.3 |
| White |  | 10,520 | 100.0 | 70.0 | 30.0 | 16.4 | 20.5 | 32.6 | 20.1 | 9.8 |
| Black |  | 947 | 100.0 | 54.7 | 45.3 | 10.5 | 15.9 | 27.9 | 28.7 | 16.3 |
| Other |  | 182 | 100.0 | 67.8 | 32.2 | *19.2 | *14.8 | 33.0 | *20.3 | *11.5 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races |  | 16,504 | 100.0 | 69.6 | 30.4 | 14.9 | 21.3 | 32.9 | 21.3 | 8.9 |
| White |  | 14,888 | 100.0 | 71.2 | 28.8 | 15.6 | 21.8 | 33.4 | 20.4 | 8.2 |
| Black |  | 1,405 | 100.0 | 52.9 | 47.1 | 7.7 | 16.8 | 28.1 | 30.0 | 16.9 |
| Other . | ........ | 211 | 100.0 | 65.6 | 34.4 | *17.1 | *15.2 | 33.2 | 28.4 | *5.7 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes persons with health status not assessed.
${ }^{2}$ Includes persons with health status not assessed.
NOTE: The standard errors of the estimates shown in this table can be computed using the appropriate formulas and parameters found in appendix I.

Table 3. Number of persons by age and family income and percent distribution of persons by respondent-assessed health status, according to age and family income: United States, 1987
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix III


[^3]NOTE: The standard errors of the estimates shown in this table can be computed using the appropriate formulas and parameters found in appendix 1 .

Table 4. Number of persons 18 years of age and over by age and years of education completed and percent distribution of persons 18 years of age and over by respondent-assessed health status, according to age and years of education completed: United States, 1987
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

| Age and years of education | All persons in thousands | Respondent-assessed health status |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | All health statuses | Excellent to good | Fair or poor | Excellent | Very good | Good | Fair | Poor |
| 18 years of age and over |  | Percent distribution ${ }^{7}$ |  |  | Percent distribution ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |
| All levels of education ${ }^{3}$ | 175,271 | 100.0 | 87.3 | 12.7 | 34.0 | 28.1 | 24.9 | 9.1 | 3.6 |
| 8 years or less | 17,934 | 100.0 | 64.0 | 36.0 | 14.3 | 17.8 | 31.5 | 22.8 | 13.0 |
| 9-11 years | 22,129 | 100.0 | 79.3 | 20.7 | 22.9 | 24.1 | 32.0 | 14.9 | 5.7 |
| 12 years.. | 68,059 | 100.0 | 89.5 | 10.5 | 32.0 | 30.1 | 27.1 | 8.0 | 2.5 |
| 13-15 years | 33,900 | 100.0 | 93.0 | 7.0 | 41.5 | 30.7 | 20.6 | 5.3 | 1.6 |
| 16 years or more | 31,437 | 100.0 | 95.7 | 4.3 | 50.1 | 29.7 | 15.6 | 3.4 | 0.9 |
| 18-44 years of age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All levels of education ${ }^{3}$ | 102,143 | 100.0 | 94.3 | 5.7 | 42.1 | 30.8 | 21.0 | 4.6 | 1.0 |
| 8 years or less | 4,041 | 100.0 | 82.8 | 17.2 | 25.0 | 23.1 | 34.2 | 12.0 | 5.1 |
| 9-11 years | 11,271 | 100.0 | 88.1 | 11.9 | 29.7 | 27.2 | 30.8 | 9.7 | 2.2 |
| 12 years. . | 41,271 | 100.0 | 94.3 | 5.7 | 37.8 | 32.5 | 23.6 | 4.8 | 0.9 |
| 13-15 years . | 24,076 | 100.0 | 96.1 | 3.9 | 46.5 | 31.9 | 17.3 | 3.3 | 0.7 |
| 16 years or more | 20,659 | 100.0 | 98.3 | 1.7 | 56.3 | 29.5 | 12.3 | 1.4 | 0.3 |
| 45-64 years of age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All levels of education ${ }^{3}$ | 44,975 | 100.0 | 82.6 | 17.4 | 27.2 | 26.4 | 28.7 | 11.6 | 5.6 |
| 8 years or less | 5,638 | 100.0 | 61.3 | 38.7 | 13.1 | 16.7 | 30.9 | 22.9 | 15.4 |
| 9-11 years | 6,374 | 100.0 | 72.7 | 27.3 | 18.3 | 21.5 | 32.7 | 18.1 | 9.1 |
| 12 years . . . | 18,023 | 100.0 | 85.8 | 14.2 | 25.9 | 28.0 | 31.5 | 10.1 | 4.0 |
| 13-15 years . . | 6,690 | 100.0 | 88.9 | 11.1 | 34.0 | 28.2 | 26.4 | 7.7 | 3.4 |
| 16 years or more . | 7,768 | 100.0 | 93.8 | 6.2 | 42.2 | 32.3 | 19.0 | 4.9 | 1.3 |
| 65 years of age and over |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All levels of ediucation ${ }^{3}$. | 28,153 | 100.0 | 69.2 | 30.8 | 15.3 | 20.8 | 32.6 | 21.1 | 9.5 |
| 8 years or less | 8,255 | 100.0 | 56.7 | 43.3 | 9.8 | 16.0 | 30.5 | 28.0 | 15.1 |
| 9-11 years | 4,484 | 100.0 | 66.7 | 33.3 | 12.4 | 20.0 | 33.9 | 23.4 | 9.7 |
| 12 years.. | 8,765 | 100.0 | 74.8 | 25.2 | 16.9 | 22.9 | 34.7 | 18.2 | 6.8 |
| 13-15 years | 3,134 | 100.0 | 78.9 | 21.1 | 18.4 | 26.3 | 34.0 | 15.6 | 5.4 |
| 16 years or more . | 3,010 | 100.0 | 83.0 | 17.0 | 28.0 | 24.9 | 29.6 | 12.6 | 4.3 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes persons with health status not assessed.
${ }^{2}$ includes persons with health status not assessed.
${ }^{3}$ Includes persons with unknown years of education.
NOTE: The standard errors of the estimates shown in this table can be computed using the appropriate formulas and parameters found in appendix 1 .

Table 5. Number of persons 18 years of age and over by family income and years of education completed and percent distribution of persons 18 years of age and over by respondent-assessed health status, according to family income and years of education completed: United States, 1987
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

| Family income and years of education | All persons in thousands | Respondent-assessed health status |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | All health statuses | Excellent to good | Fair or poor | Excellent | Very good | Good | Fair | Poor |
| All incomes |  | Percent distribution ${ }^{1}$ |  |  | Percent distribution ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |
| All levels of education ${ }^{3}$. | 175,271 | 100.0 | 87.3 | 12.7 | 34.0 | 28.1 | 24.9 | 9.1 | 3.6 |
| 8 years or less | 17,934 | 100.0 | 64.0 | 36.0 | 14.3 | 17.8 | 31.5 | 22.8 | 13.0 |
| 9-11 years | 22,129 | 100.0 | 79.3 | 20.7 | 22.9 | 24.1 | 32.0 | 14.9 | 5.7 |
| 12 years. . | 68,059 | 100.0 | 89.5 | 10.5 | 32.0 | 30.1 | 27.1 | 8.0 | 2.5 |
| 13-15 years | 33,900 | 100.0 | 93.0 | 7.0 | 41.5 | 30.7 | 20.6 | 5.3 | 1.6 |
| 16 years or more | 31,437 | 100.0 | 95.7 | 4.3 | 50.1 | 29.7 | 15.6 | 3.4 | . 0.9 |
| Less than \$5,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All levels of education ${ }^{3}$. | 8,685 | 100.0 | 73.7 | 26.3 | 22.2 | 24.8 | 26.4 | 17.1 | 9.1 |
| 8 years or less | 2,147 | 100.0 | 52.3 | 47.7 | 8.0 | 14.5 | 29.5 | 28.9 | 18.5 |
| 9-11 years | 1,698 | 100.0 | 65.9 | 34.1 | 14.5 | 17.6 | 33.6 | 22.9 | 11.1 |
| 12 years. | 2,657 | 100.0 | 82.5 | 17.5 | 25.2 | 30.8 | 26.3 | 12.7 | 4.7 |
| 13-15 years | 1,745 | 100.0 | 90.6 | 9.4 | 39.1 | 33.5 | 17.8 | 6.2 | 3.2 |
| 16 years or more | 384 | 100.0 | 88.8 | 11.2 | 38.5 | 32.0 | 18.2 | *6.3 | *5.2 |
| \$5,000-\$9,999 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All levels of education ${ }^{3}$ | 14,026 | 100.0 | 71.0 | 29.0 | 18.9 | 22.0 | 29.9 | 18.5 | 10.4 |
| 8 years or less | 3,767 | 100.0 | 54.0 | 46.0 | 9.3 | 14.9 | 29.4 | 27.5 | 18.3 |
| 9-11 years | 3,114 | 100.0 | 71.0 | 29.0 | 17.6 | 20.4 | 32.7 | 19.5 | 9.4 |
| 12 years. . | 4,551 | 100.0 | 77.4 | 22.6 | 20.1 | 25.2 | 32.0 | 15.1 | 7.5 |
| 13-15 years | 1,774 | 100.0 | 83.9 | 16.0 | 31.0 | 29.4 | 23.4 | 11.0 | 5.1 |
| 16 years or more . | 736 | 100.0 | 89.2 | 10.8 | 37.1 | 28.0 | 23.9 | 6.3 | *4.5 |
| \$10,000-\$19,999 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All levels of education ${ }^{3}$ | 32,808 | 100.0 | 82.7 | 17.3 | 26.6 | 26.4 | 29.4 | 12.5 | 4.8 |
| 8 years or less | 4,946 | 100.0 | 67.0 | 33.0 | 15.0 | 18.7 | 32.9 | 21.4 | 11.4 |
| 9-11 years | 5,933 | 100.0 | 77.4 | 22.6 | 20.9 | 22.2 | 34.0 | 16.5 | 6.0 |
| 12 years. | 13,945 | 100.0 | 86.2 | 13.8 | 27.6 | 28.8 | 29.5 | 10.5 | 3.3 |
| 13-15 years | 5,115 | 100.0 | 89.7 | 10.3 | 33.7 | 29.7 | 26.0 | 7.8 | 2.4 |
| 16 years or more | 2,702 | 100.0 | 92.4 | 7.6 | 42.3 | 30.9 | 18.9 | 6.3 | *1.3 |
| \$20,000-\$34,999 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All levels of education ${ }^{3}$ | 44,387 | 100.0 | 91.3 | 8.7 | 35.6 | 30.0 | 25.4 | 6.8 | 1.9 |
| 8 years or less | 2,662 | 100.0 | 76.0 | 24.0 | 19.0 | 21.5 | 34.9 | 17.4 | 6.4 |
| 9-11 years | 5,274 | 100.0 | 86.0 | 14.0 | 26.9 | 28.3 | 30.5 | 11.4 | 2.7 |
| 12 years. | 19,967 | 100.0 | 92.3 | 7.7 | 33.4 | 31.2 | 27.4 | 6.1 | 1.6 |
| 13-15 years | 9,175 | 100.0 | 93.7 | 6.3 | 40.8 | 31.0 | 21.6 | 5.0 | 1.3 |
| 16 years or more | 7,156 | 100.0 | 95.7 | 4.4 | 47.8 | 30.1 | 17.3 | 3.3 | 1.1 |
| \$35,000-\$49,999 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All levels of education ${ }^{3}$ | 26,948 | 100.0 | 94.3 | 5.7 | 42.5 | 30.9 | 20.5 | 4.6 | 1.1 |
| 8 years or less | 784 | 100.0 | 79.3 | 20.7 | 22.8 | 22.6 | 33.0 | 15.1 | 5.5 |
| 9-11 years | 1,850 | 100.0 | 87.1 | 12.8 | 31.6 | 26.6 | 28.6 | 9.7 | 3.1 |
| 12 years . . . | 10,557 | 100.0 | 93.9 | 6.1 | 38.1 | 32.3 | 23.2 | 5.2 | 0.9 |
| 13-15 years . . | 6,572 | 100.0 | 96.1 | 3.9 | 45.7 | 31.9 | 18.4 | 3.1 | 0.7 |
| 16 years or more | 7,107 | 100.0 | 96.8 | 3.2 | 51.4 | 30.3 | 15.0 | 2.5 | 0.6 |
| \$50,000 or more |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All levels of education ${ }^{3}$. | 23,529 | 100.0 | 95.5 | 4.5 | 49.1 | 29.7 | 16.4 | 3.5 | 1.0 |
| 8 years or less | 412 | 100.0 | 74.6 | 25.4 | 27.9 | 20.4 | 25.7 | 16.7 | *8.5 |
| 9-11 years. | 889 | 100.0 | 89.6 | 10.3 | 33.9 | 28.1 | 27.2 | 6.5 | *3.7 |
| 12 years. . . | 6,600 | 100.0 | 94.2 | 5.8 | 41.8 | 30.7 | 21.4 | 4.5 | 1.3 |
| 13-15 years | 5,481 | 100.0 | 95.9 | 4.1 | 49.6 | 30.5 | 15.6 | 3.3 | 0.8 |
| 16 years or more . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | 10,086 | 100.0 | 97.5 | 2.5 | 55.8 | 29.0 | 12.2 | 2.1 | 0.4 |

[^4]Table 6. Percent of persons assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor heaith and number of persons, by age, years of education completed, poverty status, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

| Poverty status, sex, race, and family income | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { ages } \end{gathered}$ | Under 18 years of age | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years | More than 12 years | Total oducation ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |
|  | Percent ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All poverty statuses ${ }^{3}$. | 10.0 | 2.5 | 5.7 | 13.3 | 5.7 | 2.9 | 17.4 | 32.6 | 14.2 | 8.5 | 30.8 | 39.8 | 22.7 |
| In poverty . | 17.9 | 5.4 | 14.0 | 21.3 | 12.1 | 6.9 | 49.5 | 56.4 | 38.2 | 33.7 | 48.3 | 50.4 | 39.4 |
| Not in poverty. | 8.2 | 1.7 | 4.2 | 9.2 | 4.7 | 2.6 | 14.1 | 26.7 | 12.5 | 7.7 | 28.2 | 37.3 | 21.6 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In poverty . | 15.3 | 5.4 | 11.9 | 18.8 | 9.6 | 5.3 | 50.5 | 57.9 | 33.8 | *36.1 | 52.1 | 53.3 | 45.8 |
| Not in poverty | 7.6 | 1.7 | 3.6 | 8.1 | 4.0 | 2.1 | 13.7 | 25.0 | 12.9 | 7.3 | 29.0 | 39.2 | 21.7 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In poverty | 19.8 | 5.4 | 15.4 | 23.1 | 13.4 | 8.0 | 49.0 | 55.4 | 40.1 | 32.1 | 46.7 | 49.2 | 37.0 |
| Not in poverty | 8.8 | 1.7 | 4.8 | 10.6 | 5.4 | 3.0 | 14.4 | 28.5 | 12.3 | 8.1 | 27.5 | 35.8 | 21.5 |
| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In poverty. | 17.6 | 5.4 | 12.2 | 19.9 | 10.7 | 5.0 | 48.2 | 55.1 | 37.9 | 35.1 | 45.0 | 46.9 | 38.6 |
| Not in poverty | 7.9 | 1.6 | 3.8 | 9.2 | 4.3 | 2.2 | 13.2 | 25.7 | 12.0 | 7.1 | 27.4 | 36.5 | 21.4 |
| Black: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In poverty. | 19.3 | 5.1 | 18.8 | 24.8 | 15.2 | 13.3 | 56.1 | 61.6 | 40.9 | *49.0 | 59.1 | 60.4 | *45.7 |
| Not in poverty | 11.7 | 3.1 | 7.5 | 10.4 | 8.0 | 5.7 | 24.5 | 34.5 | 19.7 | 15.9 | 38.3 | 44.0 | 27.1 |
| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than \$20,000: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In poverty. | 17.9 | 5.4 | 13.9 | 21.3 | 12.0 | 6.9 | 49.5 | 56.5 | 38.1 | 33.5 | 48.3 | 50.4 | 39.4 |
| Not in poverty | 16.6 | 3.4 | 7.6 | 12.0 | 7.8 | 4.4 | 28.2 | 36.7 | 23.0 | 18.3 | 33.4 | 39.2 | 26.4 |
| \$20,000 or more: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Not in poverty | Number of persons in thousands |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All poverty statuses ${ }^{3}$ | 238,550 | 63,279 | 102,143 | 15,312 | 41,271 | 44,735 | 44,975 | 12,012 | 18,023 | 14,458 | 28,153 | 12,739 | 14,908 |
| In poverty . . | 27,571 | 10,508 | 11,382 | 3,969 | 4,369 | 2,960 | 2,914 | 1,876 | 752 | 273 | 2,767 | 2,150 | 589 |
| Not in poverty. | 192,384 | 48,693 | 84,285 | 9,708 | 34,188 | 40,132 | 38,096 | 8,708 | 15,738 | 13,491 | 21,310 | 8,675 | 12,481 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In poverty. | 11,681 | 5,283 | 4,503 | 1,638 | 1,552 | 1,263 | 1,094 | 734 | 240 | 108 | 801 | 637 | 155 |
| Not in poverty | 95,289 | 25,032 | 42,278 | 5,361 | 16,419 | 20,337 | 18,626 | 4,556 | 6,555 | 7,423 | 9,353 | 3,883 | 5,409 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In poverty . . . | 15,890 | 5,224 | 6,879 | 2,331 | 2,818 | 1,697 | 1,821 | 1,142 | 513 | 165 | 1,966 | 1,513 | 434 |
| Not in poverty | 97,095 | 23,661 | 42,007 | 4,346 | 17,769 | 19,795 | 19,470 | 4,152 | 9,183 | 6,068 | 11,958 | 4,792 | 7,072 |
| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In poverty . . . . | 17,745 | 6,110 | 7,654 | 2,557 | 2,824 | 2,213 | 1,905 | 1,179 | 530 | 194 | 2,076 | 1,561 | 499 |
| Not in poverty | 169,492 | 42,399 | 73,427 | 8,170 | 29,922 | 35,143 | 33,959 | 7,285 | 14,317 | 12,255 | 19,706 | 7,653 | 11,921 |
| Black: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In poverty . . | 8,519 | 3,948 | 3,074 | 1,215 | 1,360 | 480 | 863 | 608 | 193 | 51 | 634 | 551 | 70 |
| Not in poverty . . . | 17,046 | 4,740 | 7,898 | 1,215 | 3,445 | 3,192 | 3,098 | 1,159 | 1,122 | 766 | 1,309 | 859 | 437 |
| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than \$20,000: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In poverty . . . . | 27,516 | 10,482 | 11,359 | 3,961 | 4,357 | 2,957 | 2,909 | 1,874 | 751 | 272 | 2,765 | 2,148 | 589 |
| Not in poverty | 48,171 | 9,687 | 18,333 | 3,747 | 8,575 | 5,959 | 8,344 | 3,580 | 3,333 | 1,378 | 11,808 | 6,294 | 5,439 |
| \$20,000 or more: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Not in poverty . . . . | 130,791 | 35,957 | 60,277 | 5,338 | 23,200 | 31,589 | 26,347 | 4,501 | 10,937 | 10,827 | 8,211 | 2,023 | 6,129 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes persons with unknown education.
${ }^{2}$ Excludes persons with health status not assessed.
Includes persons with unknown poverty status, family income, and persons in poverty in families with $\$ 20,000$ or more annual income.
NOTE: The standard errors of the estimates shown in this table can be computed using the appropriate formulas and parameters found in appendix I.

Table 7. Percent of persons assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons, by age, years of education completed, Hispanic origin, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

| Hispanic origin, sex, race, and family income | All ages | Under 18 years of age | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than <br> 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |
|  | Percent ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All Hispanic origins ${ }^{3}$ | 10.0 | 2.5 | 5.7 | 13.3 | 5.7 | 2.9 | 17.4 | 32.6 | 14.2 | 8.5 | 30.8 | 39.8 | 22.7 |
| Hispanic. | 9.4 | 4.2 | 7.7 | 10.2 | 8.1 | 4.1 | 21.2 | 29.4 | 13.7 | 10.5 | 35.2 | 42.5 | 20.8 |
| Puerto Rican | 11.7 | 5.3 | 9.6 | 12.8 | 11.4 | *3.3 | 27.3 | 39.8 | *10.3 | *10.4 | *37.5 | *43.1 | *14.3 |
| Cuban | 13.6 | *2.0 | *6.2 | *15.3 | *5.0 | *3.1 | *17.2 | *25.3 | *12.5 | *8.1 | 47.7 | 64.5 | *21.7 |
| Mexican | 8.2 | 3.5 | 6.7 | 8.4 | 6.8 | *3.1 | 23.0 | 29.3 | *13.2 | *14.8 | 32.0 | 37.2 | *.15.5 |
| Other | 9.9 | 5.5 | 9.2 | 13.6 | 9.7 | 6.0 | 15.9 | 22.0 | *16.1 | *8.0 | 31.9 | 38.7 | *24.1 |
| Non-Hispanic | 10.1 | 2.3 | 5.5 | 14.0 | 5.5 | 2.9 | 17.1 | 33.1 | 14.2 | 8.4 | 30.6 | 39.7 | 22.7 |


| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic | 7.9 | 3.8 | 6.5 | 8.7 | 6.4 | *3.2 | 18.1 | 25.2 | 13.8 | *8.2 | 34.0 | 39.5 | *24.3 |
| Puerto Rican | 10.3 | *4.0 | 8.6 | *10.9 | *12.0 | *- | 25.5 | *41.9 | ${ }^{* 11.6}$ | *10.0 | *43.5 | *45.5 | *- |
| Cuban | 11.7 | *3.9 | ${ }^{*} 7.8$ | *16.7 | *4.3 | *3.6 | *9.5 | *8.7 | *17.4 | *8.5 | *46.3 | *62.2 | *11.8 |
| Mexican | 7.0 | 3.3 | 5.6 | 7.1 | *4.7 | *3.1 | 20.1 | 25.7 | *15.7 | *6.9 | 27.4 | 33.1 | *6.3 |
| Other | 7.9 | 4.7 | 7.0 | *11.5 | 7.3 | *4.2 | *12.5 | *16.5 | *12.2 | *8.3 | *35.6 | *32.3 | *38.6 |
| Non-Hispanic | 9.1 | 2.3 | 4.5 | 11.3 | 4.6 | 2.3 | 16.5 | 31.2 | 14.2 | 8.2 | 31.2 | 41.6 | 22.5 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic | 10.9 | 4.6 | 8.9 | 11.8 | 9.6 | 5.0 | 24.0 | 32.7 | 13.7 | *13.2 | 36.0 | 44.4 | *18.6 |
| Puerto Rican | 12.9 | *7.0 | 10.3 | *14.5 | *10.9 | *5.4 | 29.1 | 38.5 | *11.1 | *11.1 | *34.7 | *38.9 | *15.4 |
| Cuban | 15.2 | *- | *5.2 | *10.8 | ${ }^{*} 5.7$ | *2.8 | *23.8 | *39.6 | *9.8 | *7.4 | 48.5 | *64.3 | *25.6 |
| Mexican | 9.4 | 3.7 | 7.9 | 9.8 | 8.6 | *3.0 | 25.7 | 32.7 | *11.1 | *25.4 | 35.4 | 39.7 | *21.6 |
| Other | 11.9 | 6.5 | 11.3 | 15.9 | 12.0 | *7.7 | 18.7 | *25.7 | *19.5 | *7.8 | 29.8 | *42.0 | *11.9 |
| Non-Hispanic . | 11.0 | 2.2 | 6.4 | 16.9 | 6.3 | 3.4 | 17.7 | 34.9 | 14.2 | 8.8 | 30.1 | 38.3 | 22.8 |

## Race

White:

| hite: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hispanic | 9.3 | 4.1 | 7.5 | 10.1 | 7.6 | 3.8 | 21.2 | 30.0 | 13.2 | *9.2 | 36.2 | 44.0 | 20.5 |
| Non-Hispanic | 9.3 | 1.8 | 4.5 | 12.7 | 4.7 | 2.3 | 15.3 | 30.2 | 13.3 | 7.9 | 29.0 | 37.7 | 22.3 |
| Black: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic | 13.3 | *5.8 | 12.9 | *10.3 | *16.5 | *12.1 | *31.7 | *25.4 | *27.3 | *66.7 | *27.1 | *27.1 | *- |
| Non-Hispanic | 15.3 | 4.3 | 11.1 | 19.2 | 10.3 | 6.5 | 32.9 | 45.6 | 24.7 | 17.1 | 46.8 | 51.7 | 32.1 |

## Family income

| Less than \$20,000: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hispanic . . . | 13.5 | 6.2 | 11.4 | 12.0 | 12.9 | 6.8 | 34.8 | 38.3 | *21.9 | *22.4 | 40.2 | 45.6 | *22.1 |
| Puerto Rican | 15.6 | 7.8 | 14.1 | 14.7 | *17.5 | *5.6 | 48.2 | 51.8 | *20.0 | *40.0 | *31.7 | *35.1 | *- |
| Cuban | 26.4 | *3.6 | *13.4 | *19.4 | *10.5 | *4.9 | *28.6 | *27.5 | *16.7 | *40.0 | 58.6 | 65.4 | *33.3 |
| Mexican | 11.6 | 5.3 | 9.5 | 9.9 | 11.5 | *3.3 | 35.3 | 38.8 | *23.0 | *28.6 | 38.6 | 39.9 | *26.5 |
| Other | 14.2 | 8.0 | 13.8 | 15.1 | *13.0 | *12.9 | 26.4 | 30.3 | *21.9 | *8.7 | *31.4 | *45.5 | *15.1 |
| Non-Hispanic | 17.6 | 4.1 | 9.8 | 18.2 | 8.9 | 5.1 | 33.6 | 44.3 | 25.8 | 20.7 | 36.1 | 41.9 | 27.8 |
| \$20,000 or more: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic | 5.5 | 2.0 | 4.7 | 7.0 | 4.7 | 3.5 | 12.1 | 15.1 | 11.8 | *9.2 | 25.0 | *29.4 | *21.1 |
| Puerto Rican | 6.2 | *0.9 | *4.1 | *4.1 | *5.8 | "2.8 | *11.6 | *18.2 | *13.7 | *3.4 | *48.3 | *63.2 | *20.0 |
| Cuban | *6.7 | *2.2 | *4.6 | *14.0 | *2.2 | *3.4 | *9.9 | ${ }^{*} 15.8$ | *9.3 | *6.6 | *24.2 | *50.0 | *16.0 |
| Mexican | 4.4 | *1.7 | 4.0 | *5.6 | *3.3 | *3.2 | 12.4 | *15.6 | *7.9 | *13.2 | *16.7 | *21.7 | *10.8 |
| Other | 7.0 | *3.2 | 6.5 | *15.0 | *7.9 | *4.0 | 13.2 | *11.9 | *17.9 | *9.6 | *25.3 | *16.2 | *32.0 |
| Non-Hispanic | 5.3 | 1.2 | 3.2 | 7.8 | 3.7 | 2.2 | 10.0 | 20.4 | 9.8 | 6.2 | 21.7 | 33.3 | 17.8 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7. Percent of persons assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons, by age, years of education completed, Hispanic origin, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987-Con.
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estirnates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

| Hispanic origin, sex, race, and family income | A/I ages | $\begin{gathered} \text { Under } 18 \\ \text { years } \\ \text { of age } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |
| Number of persons in thousands |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All Hispanic origins | 238,550 | 63,279 | 102,143 | 15,312 | 41,271 | 44,735 | 44,975 | 12,012 | 18,023 | 14,458 | 28,153 | 12,739 | 14,908 |
| Hispanic. | 18,788 | 6,978 | 8,513 | 3,086 | 2,908 | 2,440 | 2,436 | 1,262 | 657 | 489 | 861 | 578 | 274 |
| Puerto Rican | 2,582 | 859 | 1,266 | 498 | 416 | 340 | 385 | 217 | 78 | 77 | 72 | 58 | *14 |
| Cuban . | 1,104 | 210 | 502 | 85 | 159 | 254 | 239 | 99 | 64 | 74 | 153 | 93 | 60 |
| Mexican. | 10,316 | 4,168 | 4,600 | 1,941 | 1,611 | 1,005 | 1,153 | 690 | 302 | 149 | 395 | 306 | 84 |
| Other | 4,786 | 1,741 | 2,146 | 562 | 722 | 841 | 659 | 256 | 213 | 189 | 240 | 121 | 116 |
| Non-Hispanic | 217,501 | 55,130 | 93,005 | 12,163 | 38,203 | 42,153 | 42,260 | 10,726 | 17,305 | 13,925 | 27,107 | 12,130 | 14,588 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic | 9,198 | 3,559 | 4,150 | 1,558 | 1,379 | 1,163 | 1,160 | 571 | 304 | 269 | 329 | 220 | 107 |
| Puerto Rican | 1,214 | 439 | 564 | 234 | 192 | 133 | 189 | 87 | 43 | 50 | *23 | *22 | *1 |
| Cuban | 508 | 106 | 232 | 48 | 70 | 110 | 116 | 46 | *23 | 47 | 54 | *37 | *17 |
| Mexican | 5,108 | 2,077 | 2,299 | 1,005 | 753 | 512 | 568 | 336 | 140 | 87 | 164 | 130 | *32 |
| Other . | 2,368 | 937 | 1,055 | 271 | 363 | 409 | 288 | 102 | 98 | 86 | 87 | *31 | 57 |
| Non-Hispanic | 105,176 | 28,237 | 45,519 | 6,266 | 17,783 | 21,200 | 20,174 | 5,360 | 7,059 | 7,598 | 11,247 | 5,024 | 6,070 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic | 9,590 | 3,419 | 4,363 | 1,528 | 1,528 | 1,276 | 1,275 | 691 | 353 | 219 | 532 | 358 | 167 |
| Puerto Rican | 1,367 | 420 | 702 | 264 | 223 | 207 | 196 | 130 | * 36 | *27 | 49 | *36 | *13 |
| Cuban | 595 | 104 | 270 | *37 | 88 | 145 | 122 | 53 | 41 | *27 | 99 | 56 | 43 |
| Mexican | 5,208 | 2,092 | 2,301 | 936 | 858 | 493 | 585 | 354 | 162 | 63 | 231 | 176 | 51 |
| Other . . . | 2,419 | 803 | 1,091 | 291 | 359 | 432 | 372 | 154 | 115 | 103 | 153 | 90 | 59 |
| Non-Hispanic . | 112,325 | 26,893 | 47,486 | 5,896 | 20,420 | 20,954 | 22,086 | 5,366 | 10,246 | 6,328 | 15,860 | 7,106 | 8,517 |


| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic | 17,453 | 6,535 | 7,874 | 2,896 | 2,687 | 2,216 | 2,268 | 1,176 | 632 | 438 | 776 | 513 | 259 |
| Non-Hispanic | 182,361 | 43,796 | 77,510 | 8,973 | 31,856 | 36,310 | 36,598 | 8,318 | 15,500 | 12,588 | 24,457 | 10,282 | 13,850 |
| Black: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic | 741 | 277 | 334 | 117 | 109 | 107 | 82 | 59 | *11 | 12 | 48 | 48 | *- |
| Non-Hispanic | 28,031 | 9,325 | 11,940 | 2,682 | 5,385 | 3,789 | 4,467 | 2,042 | 1,472 | 851 | 2,298 | 1,653 | 592 |
| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than \$20,000: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic | 8,216 | 3,308 | 3,556 | 1,820 | 1,101 | 618 | 854 | 648 | 130 | 67 | 498 | 384 | 113 |
| Puerto Rican | 1,356 | 539 | 639 | 348 | 196 | 91 | 137 | 114 | *10 | *10 | 41 | *37 | *4 |
| Cuban | 364 | 84 | 112 | *31 | *38 | 41 | 70 | 51 | *12 | *5 | 99 | 78 | *21 |
| Mexican | 4,699 | 2,010 | 2,008 | 1,109 | 619 | 276 | 444 | 337 | 74 | "28 | 236 | 203 | *34 |
| Other. | 1,797 | 675 | 798 | 332 | 249 | 211 | 203 | 146 | *34 | *23 | 121 | 66 | 53 |
| Non-Hispanic . | 66,979 | 16,561 | 26,018 | 5,854 | 11,775 | 8,277 | 10,364 | 4,797 | 3,935 | 1,579 | 14,036 | 8,037 | 5,898 |
| \$20,000 or more: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic | 8,180 | 2,811 | 3,906 | 807 | 1,481 | 1,598 | 1,231 | 451 | 407 | 362 | 232 | 109 | 123 |
| Puerto Rican | 947 | 223 | 514 | 100 | 192 | 218 | 182 | 67 | 51 | 58 | *29 | *19 | *10 |
| Cuban | 578 | 97 | 307 | 43 | 89 | 174 | 141 | *38 | 43 | 61 | *33 | *8 | *25 |
| Mexican | 4,303 | 1,635 | 2,020 | 552 | 827 | 629 | 564 | 263 | 190 | 106 | 84 | 46 | *37 |
| Other | 2,352 | 856 | 1,065 | 112 | 373 | 577 | 344 | 84 | 123 | 137 | 87 | *37 | 50 |
| Non-Hispanic . | 121,886 | 32,631 | 56,219 | 4,517 | 21,673 | 29,905 | 25,072 | 4,047 | 10,512 | 10,445 | 7,963 | 1,910 | 5,995 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes persans with unknown education.
${ }^{2}$ Excludes persons with health status not assessed.
${ }^{3}$ Includes persons of unknown origin, unknown family income, and races other than white or black.
NOTE: The standard errors of the estimates shown in this table can be computed using the appropriate formulas and parameters found in appendix $I$.

Table 8. Percent of persons 18 years of age and over assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons 18 years of age and over, by age, years of education completed, usual major activity, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix if]

|  |  | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Usual major activity, sex, race, and family income | All persons | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $12$ years | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |


| All major activities ${ }^{3}$ | Percent ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 12.7 | 5.7 | 13.3 | 5.7 | 2.9 | 17.4 | 32.6 | 14.2 | 8.5 | 30.8 | 39.8 | 22.7 |
| Working | 5.9 | 3.9 | 8.7 | 4.3 | 2.3 | 10.0 | 19.7 | 8.9 | 5.5 | 14.1 | 21.7 | 10.7 |
| Keeping house | 20.4 | 10.7 | 20.5 | 9.6 | 4.2 | 24.6 | 40.4 | 18.3 | 11.8 | 28.7 | 36.3 | 21.3 |
| Going to school | 3.8 | 3.4 | 6.2 | 3.3 | 2.4 | *9.2 | *35.1 | *6.2 | *4.2 | *21.9 | *18.6 | *26.9 |
| Something else | 36.7 | 27.2 | 31.1 | 24.3 | 25.2 | 44.3 | 58.5 | 38.4 | 28.7 | 36.3 | 46.2 | 26.8 |


| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Working | 5.5 | 3.4 | 7.3 | 3.9 | 1.7 | 9.5 | 18.2 | 8.6 | 5.1 | 14.7 | 22.9 | 10.9 |
| Keeping house | 30.2 | 19.4 | *31.6 | *18.4 | *4.0 | 45.0 | 53.2 | *44.6 | *32.9 | 30.3 | 33.2 | 27.4 |
| Going to school. | 3.2 | 2.9 | 5.8 | *2.2 | 2.0 | *6.1 | *22.2 | *- | *2.9 | *25.4 | *17.6 | *39.1 |
| Something else | 35.8 | 26.0 | 30.3 | 21.5 | 24.5 | 45.0 | 58.1 | 38.7 | 28.6 | 34.7 | 44.6 | 25.1 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Working . | 6.5 | 4.6 | 11.3 | 4.8 | 3.1 | 10.7 | 22.2 | 9.2 | 6.2 | 13.3 | 20.0 | 10.3 |
| Keeping house | 20.0 | 10.5 | 20.1 | 9.4 | 4.1 | 23.9 | 39.8 | 17.8 | 11.0 | 28.6 | 36,5 | 21.0 |
| Going to school. | 4.3 | 3.8 | 6.8 | 4.3 | 2.8 | *10.8 | *47.4 | *9.3 | *3.5 | *20.8 | *18.9 | *20.5 |
| Something else . | 38.8 | 30.0 | 33.8 | 30.0 | 26.7 | 42.7 | 59.9 | 37.6 | 29.0 | 39.7 | 49.9 | 30.1 |


| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Working . | 5.3 | 3.4 | 8.1 | 3.8 | 2.0 | 9.0 | 17.9 | 8.2 | 5.0 | 12.8 | 18.8 | 10.6 |
| Keeping house | 18.8 | 9.0 | 18.2 | 8.4 | 3.1 | 22.1 | 37.7 | 17.2 | 10.9 | 27.2 | 34.3 | 21.1 |
| Going to school. | 3.0 | 2.6 | 5.2 | 2.8 | 1.9 | *5.7 | *18.5 | *4.8 | *2.9 | *22.9 | *19.7 | *27.3 |
| Something else | 35.1 | 26.6 | 34.1 | 21.4 | 24.0 | 41.1 | 55.5 | 36.1 | 27.5 | 34.6 | 44.4 | 26.1 |
| Black: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Working | 11.1 | 7.4 | 12.1 | 7.6 | 5.1 | 19.8 | 29.0 | 15.7 | 12.5 | 25.6 | 30.8 | *14.0 |
| Keeping house | 34.4 | 21.9 | 30.1 | 17.0 | *15.5 | 46.7 | 53.8 | 37.7 | *30.7 | 44.4 | 49.8 | 28.3 |
| Gaing to school. | 7.7 | 7.1 | *10.2 | *5.8 | *5.0 | *36.7 | *87.5 | *15.4 | *11.1 | - | *- | *- |
| Something else . | 48.4 | 28.8 | 28.0 | 28.8 | 31.3 | 67.1 | 72.5 | 66.3 | *42.1 | 55.5 | 59.4 | 42.0 |

Family income

| Less than \$20,000: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Working . | 10.0 | 6.6 | 10.1 | 6.6 | 4.0 | 19.5 | 26.5 | 15.9 | 11.0 | 17.9 | 23.1 | 12.9 |
| Keeping house | 29.4 | 17.7 | 23.6 | 14.7 | 9.8 | 39.7 | 49.0 | 28.3 | 28.1 | 33.7 | 38.6 | 26.7 |
| Going to school. | 4.9 | 4.6 | 10.8 | 4.9 | 3.1 | *12.5 | *38.1 | *5.9 | *4.9 | *17.6 | *14.7 | *23.5 |
| Something else | 42.7 | 30.2 | 31.0 | 28.5 | 29.3 | 54.8 | 62.9 | 49.2 | 37.4 | 41.9 | 48.6 | 31.4 |
| \$20,000 or more: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Working . | 4.2 | 2.8 | 6.6 | 3.2 | 2.0 | 7.2 | 14.4 | 7.0 | 4.7 | 10.2 | *17.1 | 8.9 |
| Keeping house | 10.4 | 5.2 | 12.1 | 5.4 | 3.1 | 14.6 | 28.6 | 13.4 | 7.7 | 17.2 | 27.4 | 14.3 |
| Going to school. | 2.9 | 2.4 | *3.1 | *1.7 | 2.2 | *8.5 | *33.3 | *8.6 | ${ }^{* 1.8}$ | *26.2 | *6.7 | *45.2 |
| Something eise . | 27.4 | 21.1 | 24.5 | 19.4 | 20.3 | 29.6 | 42.5 | 27.4 | 24.1 | 27.9 | 39.9 | 23.1 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8. Percent of persons 18 years of age and over assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons 18 years of age and over, by age, years of education completed, usual major activity, sex, race, and family income: United State8, 1987-Con.
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Defintions of terms are given in appendix II]

| Usual major activity, sex, race, and family income | $\begin{gathered} \text { A/I } \\ \text { persons } \end{gathered}$ | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than <br> 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |
|  | Number of persons in thousands |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All major activities ${ }^{3}$ | 175,271 | 102,143 | 15,312 | 41,271 | 44,735 | 44,975 | 12,012 | 18,023 | 14,458 | 28,153 | 12,739 | 14,908 |
| Working | 106,237 | 73,641 | 8,848 | 30,550 | 33,683 | 29,535 | 6,416 | 11,823 | 11,003 | 3,061 | 947 | 2,084 |
| Keeping house | 33,981 | 13,499 | 3,368 | 6,131 | 3,931 | 9,372 | 3,236 | 4,081 | 1,964 | 11,110 | 5,269 | 5,696 |
| Going to school | 10,964 | 10,569 | 1,522 | 2,903 | 6,057 | 240 | *37 | 81 | 120 | 155 | 86 | 67 |
| Something else | 22,477 | 3,842 | 1,494 | 1,469 | 799 | 5,629 | 2,265 | 1,950 | 1,320 | 13,005 | 6,038 | 6,676 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Working . | 60,190 | 41,369 | 5,706 | 16,637 | 18,702 | 17,005 | 4,036 | 5,966 | 6,826 | 1,816 | 559 | 1,234 |
| Keeping house | 1,300 | 387 | 117 | 159 | 100 | 278 | 126 | 74 | 76 | 635 | 320 | 306 |
| Going to school. | 5,345 | 5,204 | 870 | 1,341 | 2,949 | 82 | *18 | *27 | *35 | 59 | *34 | *23 |
| Something else . | 15,584 | 2,707 | 1,116 | 992 | 552 | 3,997 | 1,737 | 1,270 | 930 | 8,880 | 4,226 | 4,501 |
| Fermale: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Working . | 46,047 | 32,272 | 3,143 | 13,914 | 14,981 | 12,530 | 2,380 | 5,858 | 4,178 | 1,246 | 389 | 849 |
| Keeping house | 32,681 | 13,112 | 3,251 | 5,971 | 3,831 | 9,094 | 3,110 | 4,006 | 1,888 | 10,475 | 4,949 | 5,391 |
| Going to school. | 5,619 | 5,365 | 652 | 1,562 | 3,108 | 158 | *19 | 54 | 85 | 96 | 53 | 44. |
| Something else . . . . . | 6,893 | 1,135 | 378 | 477 | 247 | 1,632 | 527 | 680 | 390 | 4,125 | 1,812 | 2,175 |

Race
White:

| Working | 91,702 | 63,175 | 7,271 | 26,141 | 29,294 | 25,807 | 5,137 | 10,538 | 9,901 | 2,720 | 727 | 1,965 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Keeping house | 29,602 | 11,359 | 2,575 | 5,214 | 3,515 | 8,184 | 2,541 | 3,754 | 1,823 | 10,058 | 4,516 | 5,415 |
| Going to school. | 8,664 | 8,326 | 1,100 | 2,182 | 4,976 | 194 | *27 | 62 | 105 | 144 | 76 | 66 |
| Something else . | 19,166 | 2,628 | 930 | 982 | 645 | 4,778 | 1,760 | 1,758 | 1,196 | 11,759 | 5,176 | 6,338 |
| Black: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Working | 11,176 | 8,020 | 1,295 | 3,740 | 2,923 | 2,863 | 1,082 | 1,063 | 663 | 293 | 198 | 93 |
| Keeping house | 3,505 | 1,654 | 657 | 752 | 233 | 910 | 564 | 239 | 88 | 942 | 691 | 237 |
| Going to school. | 1,517 | 1,478 | 345 | 534 | 586 | *30 | *8 | *13 | *9 | * 8 | * 7 | *1 |
| Something else . | 2,814 | 1,066 | 481 | 441 | 134 | 726 | 440 | 160 | 95 | 1,022 | 739 | 246 |

Family income

| Less than 20,000: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Working | 23,558 | 17,224 | 3,886 | 8,273 | 4,984 | 5,190 | 2,171 | 2,104 | 889 | 1,145 | 550 | 590 |
| Keeping house | 15,046 | 5,226 | 2,153 | 2,410 | 656 | 3,267 | 1,801 | 1,149 | 301 | 6,553 | 3,819 | 2,706 |
| Going to school. | 4,993 | 4,846 | 620 | 1,376 | 2,822 | 96 | *21 | *34 | 41 | 51 | *34 | *17 |
| Something else . | 11,328 | 2,208 | 1,009 | 787 | 393 | 2,655 | 1,437 | 782 | 412 | 6,466 | 3,827 | 2,570 |
| \$20,000 or more: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Working . | 68,674 | 47,692 | 3,622 | 18,427 | 25,550 | 19,669 | 3,160 | 7,785 | 8,670 | 1,313 | 212 | 1,100 |
| Keeping house | 13,878 | 6,828 | 781 | 3,089 | 2,957 | 4,523 | 890 | 2,262 | 1,356 | 2,527 | 566 | 1,949 |
| Going to school. | 4,692 | 4,525 | 686 | 1,193 | 2,617 | 106 | *15 | *35 | 56 | 61 | *30 | *31 |
| Something else . | 6,980 | 974 | 243 | 413 | 301 | 1,927 | 410 | 802 | 702 | 4,079 | 1,126 | 2,912 |

## ${ }^{1}$ includes persons with unknown education.

${ }^{2}$ Excludes persons with health status not assessed.
${ }^{3}$ Includes persons with unknown major activity, unknown family income, and races other than white or black.
NOTE: The standard errors of the estimates shown in this table can be computed using the appropriate formulas and parameters found in appendix I.

Table 9. Percent of persons 18 years of age and over assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons 18 years of age
and over, by age, years of education completed, marital status, sex, race, and family incon: United States 11087 and over, by age, years of education completed, marital status, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987
 appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

| Marital status, sex, race, and family income | All persons <br> 18 years of age and over | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |
|  |  | Percent ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All marital statuses ${ }^{3}$ | 12.7 | 5.7 | 13.3 | 5.7 | 2.9 | 17.4 | 32.6 | 14.2 | 8.5 | 30.8 | 39.8 | 22.7 |
| Married | 11.9 | 5.1 | 12.5 | 5.2 | 2.7 | 15.6 | 30.1 | 13.2 | 7.5 | 30.5 | 41.6 | 22.4 |
| Never married. | 6.9 | 5.1 | 11.0 | 5.4 | 2.6 | 21.6 | 38.7 | 14.9 | 12.3 | 27.7 | 36.6 | 21.0 |
| Widowed | 29.4 | 12.6 | *25.6 | *8.8 | *7.6 | 26.3 | 39.1 | 20.3 | 13.9 | 31.2 | 37.3 | 23.4 |
| Separated or divorced | 16.5 | 10.8 | 22.7 | 10.1 | 5.8 | 22.4 | 39.7 | 18.3 | 11.8 | 33.5 | 42.8 | 23.6 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Married | 12.2 | 4.4 | 10.5 | 4.5 | 2.3 | 15.5 | 29.2 | 13.5 | 7.7 | 30.9 | 41.7 | 22.3 |
| Never married | 6.0 | 4.5 | 10.1 | 4.2 | 2.1 | 23.8 | 39.2 | *14.0 | 14.3 | 30.0 | 42.7 | *17.8 |
| Widowed | 31.7 | *9.7 | *31.8 | *- | *- | 30.7 | 44.9 | *27.2 | "8.0 | 33.1 | 38.1 | 26.3 |
| Separated or divorced | 15.0 | 8.8 | 16.2 | 9.5 | 4.7 | 20.1 | 31.7 | 19.0 | 10.0 | 34.8 | 47.3 | 21.1 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Married | 11.7 | 5.8 | 14.4 | 5.7 | 3.1 | 15.7 | 31.2 | 12.9 | 7.2 | 30.0 | 41.5 | 22.5 |
| Never married | 7.9 | 5.9 | 12.6 | 6.9 | 3.1 | 19.5 | 37.9 | 15.7 | *10.2 | 26.7 | 33.2 | 22.3 |
| Widowed | 29.0 | 13.1 | *24.2 | *9.4 | *10.4 | 25.6 | 38.0 | 19.5 | 15.2 | 30.8 | 37.2 | 22.9 |
| Separated or divorced | 17.4 | 12.0 | 26.1 | 10.4 | 6.5 | 23.9 | 45.7 | 17.9 | 13.1 | 32.6 | 39.9 | 25.2 |
| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Married | 11.3 | 4.6 | 11.9 | 4.7 | 2.2 | 14.5 | 28.7 | 12.6 | 6.9 | 29.4 | 40.4 | 22.1 |
| Never married. | 5.7 | 3.9 | 9.1 | 4.0 | 2.1 | 18.8 | 35.6 | 13.4 | 11.8 | 26.8 | 34.7 | 21.2 |
| Widowed | 27.2 | *8.9 | *20.6 | *7.4 | *3.9 | 22.5 | 33.7 | 18.4 | 13.1 | 29.2 | 34.9 | 22.7 |
| Separated or divorced | 14.4 | 9.4 | 20.4 | 9.0 | 4.9 | 19.5 | 35.3 | 17.2 | 11.1 | 30.4 | 39.6 | 22.9 |
| Black: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Married | 19.9 | 9.8 | 17.3 | 9.0 | 7.2 | 28.9 | 39.2 | 23.1 | 16.8 | 46.2 | 51.5 | 32.3 |
| Never married | 12.5 | 10.3 | 15.7 | 10.7 | 3.9 | 40.5 | 51.4 | *25.9 | *24.4 | *42.4 | *56.6 | *20.5 |
| Widowed | 45.2 | *23.9 | *35.4 | *11.1 | *26.1 | 45.7 | 56.7 | 34.0 | *25.4 | 47.5 | 50.6 | 33.9 |
| Separated or divorced | 25.9 | 17.4 | 31.8 | 13.4 | 11.7 | 35.0 | 50.3 | 24.3 | *16.9 | 45.4 | 49.5 | *31.8 |
| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than \$20,000: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Married | 23.5 | 10.1 | 15.6 | 8.7 | 5.4 | 33.9 | 43.0 | 26.3 | 18.2 | 38.8 | 44.8 | 30.0 |
| Never married | 10.4 | 7.6 | 13.9 | 8.1 | 3.7 | 33.4 | 48.8 | 20.8 | 19.5 | 29.2 | 34.9 | 24.1 |
| Widowed | 33.3 | *13.4 | *22.5 | *7.5 | *15.8 | 34.7 | 41.8 | 27.1 | 28.3 | 33.7 | 39.1 | 25.2 |
| Separated or divorced | 23.6 | 15.9 | 26.3 | 13.6 | 9.8 | 32.6 | 44.5 | 24.4 | 22.7 | 36.9 | 43.0 | 28.5 |
| \$20,000 or more: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Married | 7.0 | 3.4 | 8.6 | 3.8 | 2.3 | 10.1 | 19.8 | 10.0 | 6.1 | 20.9 | 32.4 | 17.6 |
| Never married | 3.2 | 2.7 | 5.3 | 3.0 | 1.8 | 8.1 | *8.7 | *6.1 | *9.0 | *19.3 | *41.7 | *12.3 |
| Widowed | 19.9 | *5.9 | *12.5 | *4.5 | *5.3 | 12.1 | 25.6 | 10.9 | *7.3 | 24.9 | 32.6 | 20.4 |
| Separated or divorced | 7.0 | 4.8 | *10.6 | 5.3 | 3.5 | 9.6 | 22.8 | 9.1 | 6.5 | 21.1 | *42.1 | *15.0 |

Table 9. Percent of persons 18 years of age and over assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons 18 years of age and over, by age, years of education completed, marital status, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987-Con.
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general quaifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix $I$. Definitions of terms are given in appendix it]

| Marital status, sex, race, and family income | All persons 18 years of age and over | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than <br> 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |
|  | Number of persons in thousands |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All marital statuses ${ }^{3}$ | 175,271 | 102,143 | 15,312 | 41,271 | 44,735 | 44,975 | 12,012 | 18,023 | 14,458 | 28,153 | 12,739 | 14,908 |
| Married | 112,766 | 61,915 | 8,482 | 25,703 | 27,389 | 34,863 | 8,748 | 14,357 | 11,455 | 15,988 | 6,556 | 9,204 |
| Never married | 33,079 | 29,960 | 4,903 | 11,357 | 13,474 | 1,995 | 642 | 589 | 739 | 1,124 | 487 | 625 |
| Widowed | 12,919 | 448 | 117 | 196 | 134 | 2,968 | 1,135 | 1,174 | 626 | 9,503 | 4,969 | 4,352 |
| Separated or divorced | 15,819 | 9,403 | 1,780 | 3,939 | 3,651 | 4,985 | 1,473 | 1,857 | 1,620 | 1,431 | 718 | 702 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Married | 57,031 | 29,760 | 4,181 | 11,497 | 13,893 | 18,082 | 4,740 | 6,432 | 6,737 | 9,189 | 3,971 | 5,081 |
| Never married | 17,899 | 16,572 | 3,044 | 6,305 | 7,093 | 978 | 376 | 242 | 352 | 349 | 173 | 174 |
| Widowed | 2,016 | 74 | *22 | *15 | *36 | 424 | 189 | 116 | 113 | 1,518 | 820 | 667 |
| Separated or divorced | 5,835 | 3,364 | 595 | 1,379 | 1,371 | 1,911 | 634 | 574 | 683 | 560 | 284 | 268 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Married | 55,735 | 32,155 | 4,301 | 14,206 | 13,497 | 16,781 | 4,008 | 7,925 | 4,718 | 6,799 | 2,585 | 4,123 |
| Never married | 15,179 | 13,388 | 1,860 | 5,052 | 6,380 | 1,017 | 266 | 347 | 387 | 774 | 314 | 451 |
| Widowed | 10,902 | 375 | 95 | 180 | 98 | 2,543 | 946 | 1,058 | 514 | 7,984 | 4,149 | 3,685 |
| Separated or divorced | 9,984 | 6,039 | 1,185 | 2,560 | 2,281 | 3,073 | 839 | 1,283 | 936 | 871 | 433 | 434 |


| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Married | 100,316 | 54,486 | 7,189 | 22,831 | 24,186 | 31,086 | 7,269 | 13,151 | 10,439 | 14,745 | 5,724 | 8,822 |
| Never married | 25,914 | 23,287 | 3,334 | 8,553 | 11,221 | 1,611 | 435 | 494 | 671 | 1,016 | 427 | 577 |
| Widowed | 11,109 | 315 | 63 | 148 | 104 | 2,384 | 816 | 1,005 | 542 | 8,410 | 4,163 | 4,097 |
| Separated or divorced | 12,564 | 7,514 | 1,330 | 3,090 | 3,070 | 3,910 | 984 | 1,504 | 1,396 | 1,140 | 504 | 632 |
| Black: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Married | 8,831 | 5,091 | 932 | 2,251 | 1,872 | 2,739 | 1,182 | 932 | 560 | 1,002 | 719 | 264 |
| Never married | 5,769 | 5,359 | 1,401 | 2,427 | 1,494 | 317 | 182 | 81 | 41 | 92 | 53 | *40 |
| Widowed | 1,603 | 118 | 48 | 46 | *23 | 506 | 282 | 147 | 67 | 979 | 730 | 221 |
| Separated or divorced | 2,932 | 1,686 | 406 | 768 | 506 | 975 | 453 | 317 | 196 | 271 | 198 | 66 |
| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than \$20,000: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Married | 26,903 | 13,200 | 3,939 | 6,349 | 2,859 | 6,498 | 3,311 | 2,381 | 762 | 7,205 | 4,196 | 2,964 |
| Never married | 13,234 | 11,678 | 2,467 | 4,407 | 4,736 | 860 | 399 | 240 | 215 | 696 | 339 | 353 |
| Widowed | 7,418 | 238 | 80 | 120 | *38 | 1,530 | 747 | 582 | 193 | 5,650 | 3,328 | 2,273 |
| Separated or divorced | 7,907 | 4,538 | 1,207 | 2,047 | 1,278 | 2,357 | 995 | 878 | 477 | 1,012 | 576 | 431 |
| \$20,000 or more: 70,770 . |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Married | 70,770 | 42,088 | 3,387 | 16,536 | 22,098 | 22,761 | 3,953 | 9,626 | 9,117 | 5,921 | 1,287 | 4,614 |
| Never married | 15,222 | 14,246 | 1,594 | 5,259 | 7,323 | 772 | 129 | 230 | 413 | 204 | 48 | 156 |
| Widowed | 2,871 | 138 | *16 | 44 | 78 | 915 | 173 | 394 | 344 | 1,819 | 629 | 1,156 |
| Separated or divorced | 5,943 | 3,783 | 344 | 1,369 | 2,062 | 1,896 | 246 | 684 | 953 | 265 | 59 | 202 |

'Includes persons with unknown education.
${ }^{2}$ Excludes persons with health status not assessed.
${ }^{3}$ Includes persons with unknown marital status, unknown family income, and races other than white or black.
NOTE: The standard errors of the estimates shown in this table can be computed using the appropriate formulas and parameters found in appendix I.

Table 10. Percent of persons assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons, by age, years of education completed, living arrangements, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

| Living arrangements, sex, race, and family income | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { ages } \end{gathered}$ | Under 18 years of age | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than <br> 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than <br> 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |
|  | Percent ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All living arrangements ${ }^{3}$ | 10.0 | 2.5 | 5.7 | 13.3 | 5.7 | 2.9 | 17.4 | 32.6 | 14.2 | 8.5 | 30.8 | 39.8 | 22.7 |
| Living alone | 17.1 | *- | 4.9 | 19.1 | 6.2 | 2.7 | 21.6 | 38.9 | 16.9 | 11.8 | 28.0 | 35.4 | 20.7 |
| Living with nonrelatives | 6.1 | * | 2.5 | *4.8 | *3.2 | 1.9 | 19.3 | 33.8 | *16.7 | *11.1 | 39.8 | 63.8 | *20.8 |
| Living with spouse | 11.9 | *4.2 | 5.0 | 12.3 | 5.1 | 2.7 | 15.6 | 29.9 | 13.2 | 7.5 | 30.4 | 41.5 | 22.3 |
| Living with other relatives | 6.4 | 2.5 | 7.8 | 14.6 | 7.1 | 4.1 | 25.4 | 40.6 | 19.7 | 12.7 | 38.8 | 42.3 | 31.8 | Sex

Male:

| Living alone . | 12.9 | *- | 4.9 | 16.6 | 6.5 | 2.4 | 19.9 | 34.4 | 15.4 | 11.4 | 30.0 | 37.3 | 22.4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Living with |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| nonrelatives | 5.0 | *- | 1.9 | *5.8 | *1.4 | *1.4 | 19.7 | *32.5 | *15.3 | *11.1 | *43.3 | *71.9 | *25.9 |
| Living with spouse | 12.1 | *- | 4.3 | 10.2 | 4.4 | 2.3 | 15.5 | 29.1 | 13.6 | 7.7 | 30.8 | 41.8 | 22.2 |
| Living with other relatives | 4.6 | 2.5 | 6.1 | 11.2 | 5.3 | 2.7 | 25.5 | 39.1 | 21.6 | *8.4 | 38.8 | 44.7 | 28.5 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Living alone . | 19.7 | *- | 4.8 | 25.1 | 5.8 | 3.0 | 22.7 | 42.5 | 17.6 | 12.1 | 27.4 | 34.8 | 20.3 |
| Living with nonrelatives | 7.5 | *- | 3.2 | *1.7 | *5.7 | *2.5 | 18.8 | *35.7 | *16.7 | *11.0 | 37.7 | *60.7 | *17.3 |
| Living with spouse | 11.6 | *5.0 | 5.7 | 14.4 | 5.7 | 3.1 | 15.6 | 30.8 | 12.8 | 7.2 | 29.9 | 41.2 | 22.5 |
| Living with other relatives | 7.9 | 2.5 | 9.3 | 18.0 | 8.7 | 5.1 | 25.5 | 41.2 | 19.1 | 14.5 | 38.8 | 41.7 | 32.6 |

## Race

White:

| Living alone . | 16.0 | *- | 4.2 | 18.9 | 5.3 | 2.3 | 19.3 | 35.5 | 15.8 | 11.5 | 26.2 | 33.0 | 20.1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Living with |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| nonrelatives | 5.2 | *- | 2.2 | *4.4 | *3.2 | *1.6 | 15.8 | *25.3 | *14.4 | *11.7 | 36.4 | *60.6 | *21.4 |
| Living with spouse | 11.2 | *4.5 | 4.6 | 11.8 | 4.7 | 2.2 | 14.4 | 28.4 | 12.5 | 6.9 | 29.3 | 40.4 | 22.0 |
| Living with other relatives . . . . | 5.4 | 2.1 | 6.2 | 12.5 | 5.6 | 3.3 | 21.9 | 36.3 | 18.3 | 11.5 | 37.1 | 40.3 | 32.0 |
| Black: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Living alone . | 26.6 | * | 8.5 | *19.9 | 10.2 | *4.0 | 37.1 | 53.0 | 25.4 | *17.3 | 44.8 | 49.5 | 32.3 |
| Living with nonrelatives | 17.7 | *- | *5.1 | *12.0 | *1.6 | *5.5 | *39.7 | *50.0 | *28.6 | *- | *57.9 | *69.2 | *10.0 |
| Living with spouse | 19.7 | *- | 9.5 | 16.3 | 8.7 | 7.1 | 29.1 | 39.3 | 23.6 | 16.8 | 45.8 | 50.8 | 32.2 |
| Living with other relatives . . . | 11.1 | 4.3 | 13.3 | 20.1 | 11.8 | 7.1 | 38.8 | 51.7 | 27.1 | *22.2 | 48.9 | 51.9 | 32.0 |

Family income

| Less than \$20,000: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Living alone . | 22.1 | *- | 6.5 | 22.7 | 6.8 | 3.8 | 32.2 | 44.5 | 23.8 | 22.7 | 31.1 | 37.1 | 23.8 |
| Living with |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| nonrelatives | 7.4 | *- | 3.0 | *5.8 | *4.1 | *2.0 | 28.1 | *37.6 | *23.9 | *20.2 | 41.8 | 61.6 | *23.8 |
| Living with spouse | 23.4 | *4.6 | 10.0 | 15.4 | 8.6 | 5.4 | 33.8 | 42.9 | 26.3 | 18.5 | 38.7 | 44.8 | 30.0 |
| Living with other relatives . . . | 10.7 | 4.4 | 13.9 | 18.5 | 12.3 | 9.5 | 36.0 | 45.3 | 26.9 | 23.7 | 44.5 | 46.1 | 37.8 |
| \$20,000 or more: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Living alone. | 4.9 | *- | 2.1 | *1.0 | *4.3 | 1.5 | 5.9 | *5.6 | *7.2. | 5.2 | 12.9 | *14.4 | 12.7 |
| Living with nonrelatives | *2.7 | *- | *1.8 | *- | *0.9 | *2.3 | *3.1 | *- | *4.0 | *2.9 | *31.3 | *100.0 | *15.4 |
| Living with spouse | 7.0 | *- | 3.4 | 8.5 | 3.8 | 2.3 | 10.1 | 19.6 | 10.0 | 6.1 | 20.9 | 32.5 | 17.6 |
| Living with other relatives | 3.2 | 1.3 | 3.6 | 6.9 | 3.6 | 2.5 | 14.5 | 29.0 | 11.0 | 10.7 | 33.1 | 37.7 | 28.3 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 10. Percent of persons assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor heath and number of persons, by age, years of education completed, living arrangements, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987-Con.
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

| Living arrangements, sex, race, and family income | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { ages } \end{gathered}$ | Under 18 years of age | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $12$ <br> years | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |
|  | Number of persons in thousands |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All living arrangements ${ }^{3}$ | 238,550 | 63,279 | 102,143 | 15,312 | 41,271 | 44,735 | 44,975 | 12,012 | 18,023 | 14,458 | 28,153 | 12,739 | 14,908 |
| Living alone | 23,491 | *26 | 9,607 | 602 | 3,043 | 5,881 | 5,152 | 1,510 | 1,782 | 1,808 | 8,705 | 4,178 | 4,401 |
| Living with nonrelatives | $4,599$ | *33 | 3,857 | 374 | 977 | 2,480 | 471 | - 139 | 132 | 192 | 238 | 95 | 130 |
| Living with spouse | 111,446 | 122 | 61,103 | 8,269 | 25,381 | 27,114 | 34,482 | 8,625 | 14,242 | 11,321 | 15,740 | 6,442 | 9,073 |
| Living with other relatives . . . | $99,015$ | 63,098 | 27,577 | 6,067 | 11,870 | 9,260 | 4,870 | 1,738 | 1,867 | 1,137 | 3,470 | 2,023 | 1,306 | Sex

Male:

| Living alone . | 9,248 | 7 | 5,446 | 431 | 1,712 | 3,243 | 2,066 | 672 | 559 | 809 | 1,729 | 877 | 832 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Living with nonrelatives | 2,604 | *22 | 2,244 | 257 | 573 | 1,400 | 246 | 83 | 59 | 99 | 92 | *34 | 54 |
| Living with spouse | 56,456 | *20 | 29,440 | 4,087 | 11,394 | 13,772 | 17,908 | 4,691 | 6,384 | 6,664 | 9,088 | 3,913 | 5,040 |
| Living with other relatives . | 47,144 | 32,324 | 12,835 | 3,078 | 5,552 | 4,019 | 1,245 | 499 | 382 | 321 | 740 | 427 | 270 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Living alone. | 14,243 | *19 | 4,161 | 171 | 1,330 | 2,638 | 3,086 | 838 | 1,222 | 999 | 6,977 | 3,302 | 3,568 |
| Living with nonrelatives | 1,995 | *11 | 1,613 | 118 | 404 | 1,080 | 225 | 56 | 72 | 93 | 146 | 61 | 75 |
| Living with spouse | 54,990 | 102 | 31,663 | 4,183 | 13,987 | 13,342 | 16,573 | 3,933 | 7,858 | 4,657 | 6,651 | 2,529 | 4,033 |
| Living with other relatives . | 51,871 | 30,774 | 14,742 | 2,989 | 6,317 | 5,241 | 3,625 | 1,239 | 1,486 | 816 | 2,730 | 1,597 | 1,036 |

White:

| Living alone . | 20,352 | *21 | 8,096 | 436 | 2,515 | 5,070 | 4,353 | 1,131 | 1,541 | 1,636 | 7,882 | 3,583 | 4,177 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Living with nonrelatives | 4,116 | *26 | 3,494 | 341 | 887 | 2,245 | 400 | 95 | 118 | 180 | 196 | 68 | 117 |
| Living with spouse | 99,334 | 113 | 53,895 | 7,030 | 22,593 | 23,996 | 30,802 | 7,182 | 13,070 | 10,329 | 14,524 | 5,628 | 8,700 |
| Living with other relatives | 78,056 | 51,211 | 20,460 | 4,125 | 8,681 | 7,338 | 3,579 | 1,105 | 1,464 | 922 | 2,806 | 1,545 | 1,154 |
| Black: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Living alone . | 2,595 | *5 | 1,139 | 148 | 433 | 555 | 694 | 340 | 209 | 139 | 757 | 556 | 199 |
| Living with nonrelatives | 324 | * 6 | 217 | *25 | 62 | 128 | 63 | 42 | *14 | *6 | *38 | *26 | *10 |
| Living with spouse | 8,583 | *3 | 4,924 | 886 | 2,184 | 1,817 | 2,675 | 1,158 | 908 | 547 | 981 | 703 | 259 |
| Living with other relatives . . . . | 17,445 | 9,703 | 6,040 | 1,741 | 2,837 | 1,407 | 1,126 | 564 | 352 | 172 | 576 | 419 | 128 |

## Family income

| Less than \$20,000: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Living alone. | 13,695 | *22 | 5,065 | 415 | 1,981 | 2,648 | 2,640 | 1,106 | 965 | 566 | 5,967 | 3,301 | 2,645 |
| Living with nonrelatives | 2,939 | *22 | 2,482 | 277 | 656 | 1,541 | 276 | 109 | 71 | 96 | 159 | 75 | 80 |
| Living with spouse | 26,360 | 67 | 12,860 | 3,809 | 6,225 | 2,772 | 6,374 | 3,239 | 2,352 | 739 | 7,059 | 4,110 | 2,905 |
| Living with other relatives | 32,724 | 20,088 | 9,286 | 3,207 | 4,069 | 1,956 | 1,963 | 1,001 | 696 | 249 | 1,388 | 956 | 397 |
| \$20,000 or more: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Living alone. | 6,507 | *- | 3,711 | 99 | 799 | 2,813 | 1,739 | 177 | 540 | 1,016 | 1,057 | 134 | 923 |
| Living with nonrelatives | 1,183 | *- | 1,021 | 48 | 220 | 749 | 130 | *11 | 50 | 69 | *32 | *6 | *26 |
| Living with spouse | 70,218 | *32 | 41,738 | 3,345 | 16,383 | 21,942 | 22,582 | 3,929 | 9,570 | 9,020 | 5,866 | 1,274 | 4,572 |
| Living with other relatives | 52,951 | 35,962 | 13,829 | 1,854 | 5,812 | 6,088 | 1,902 | 386 | 779 | 724 | 1,258 | 611 | 608 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes persons with unknown education.
${ }^{2}$ Excludes persons with heath status not assessed.
${ }^{3}$ Includes persons with unknown family income and races other than white or black.
NOTE: The standard errors of the estimates shown in this table can be computed using the appropriate formulas and parameters found in appendix 1 .

Table 11. Percent of persons assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons, by age, years of education completed, family size, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are glven in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

| Family size, sex, race, and family income | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { ages } \end{gathered}$ | Under 18 years of age | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |
|  | Percent ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All family sizes ${ }^{3}$ | 10.0 | 2.5 | 5.7 | 13.3 | 5.7 | 2.9 | 17.4 | 32.6 | 14.2 | 8.5 | 30.8 | 39.8 | 22.7 |
| 1 person | 15.3 | *- | 4.2 | 13.4 | 5.5 | 2.5 | 21.4 | 38.4 | 16.9 | 11.7 | 28.3 | 36.1 | 20.7 |
| 2 persons | 16.2 | 3.8 | 5.5 | 13.7 | 6.1 | 3.1 | 17.3 | 31.3 | 15.1 | 8.6 | 30.8 | 41.8 | 22.7 |
| 3 persons | 8.5 | 2.3 | 5.6 | 13.3 | 5.4 | 3.0 | 16.7 | 35.3 | 12.0 | 7.9 | 35.0 | 40.7 | 26.8 |
| 4 persons. | 5.5 | 2.3 | 5.4 | 13.2 | 5.0 | 2.9 | 14.0 | 28.1 | 12.5 | 6.0 | 39.7 | 45.2 | 33.3 |
| 5 persons or more | 6.4 | 2.7 | 7.1 | 13.2 | 6.8 | 3.2 | 18.4 | 30.6 | 14.7 | 8.4 | 35.1 | 40.3 | 24.3 |

Sex
Male:

| 1 person | 11.2 | *- | 4.1 | 12.5 | 5.3 | 2.2 | 19.9 | 34.1 | 15.9 | 11.3 | 30.8 | 38.7 | 22.6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 persons | 16.1 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 12.0 | 4.9 | 2.0 | 17.0 | 30.2 | 14.5 | 8.8 | 30.6 | 41.7 | 22.1 |
| 3 persons | 7.9 | 2.1 | 4.5 | 10.2 | 4.3 | 2.4 | 16.3 | 34.3 | 12.7 | 7.4 | 34.3 | 43.1 | 24.3 |
| 4 persons | 5.0 | 2.3 | 4.4 | 10.6 | 4.0 | 2.4 | 13.4 | 25.7 | 13.8 | 6.1 | 38.5 | 46.4 | 30.3 |
| 5 persons or more | 5.8 | 2.7 | 6.1 | 10.3 | 5.8 | 3.0 | 16.6 | 27.2 | 15.4 | 7.0 | 33.4 | 40.5 | *20.3 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 person | 18.2 | *- | 4.3 | 15.5 | 5.7 | 2.9 | 22.4 | 42.1 | 17.5 | 12.1 | 27.7 | 35.3 | 20.2 |
| 2 persons | 16.3 | 3.8 | 6.5 | 15.6 | 7.2 | 4.1 | 17.5 | 32.3 | 15.4 | 8.4 | 31.1 | 41.9 | 23.3 |
| 3 persons | 9.2 | 2.4 | 6.6 | 16.3 | 6.3 | 3.5 | 17.1 | 36.3 | 11.5 | 8.6 | 35.7 | 38.8 | 29.6 |
| 4 persons | 6.1 | 2.3 | 6.3 | 15.9 | 5.9 | 3.4 | 14.7 | 30.8 | 11.3 | 6.0 | 41.0 | 44.3 | 36.5 |
| 5 persons or more | 6.9 | 2.6 | 8.2 | 15.9 | 7.5 | 3.4 | 20.4 | 34.2 | 14.2 | 10.4 | 36.3 | 39.7 | 27.5 |

White:

| 1 persan | 14.1 | *- | 3.6 | 12.3 | 4.8 | 2.1 | 19.0 | 34.7 | 15.8 | 11.5 | 26.5 | 33.5 | 20.2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 persons | 15.6 | 3.6 | 4.6 | 12.2 | 5.0 | 2.5 | 16.2 | 29.5 | 14.6 | 8.0 | 29.5 | 40.1 | 22.3 |
| 3 persons | 7.8 | 2.0 | 5.0 | 12.5 | 4.8 | 2.6 | 14.8 | 31.9 | 11.3 | 7.5 | 33.9 | 39.2 | 26.8 |
| 4 persons | 4.8 | 2.0 | 4.7 | 12.2 | 4.4 | 2.3 | 12.1 | 26.2 | 11.1 | 5.3 | 40.1 | 47.5 | 32.5 |
| 5 persons or more | 5.3 | 2.2 | 6.0 | 11.6 | 5.9 | 2.6 | 15.0 | 28.1 | 11.9 | 6.5 | 33.9 | 40.1 | 25.3 |
| Black: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 person | 25.5 | *- | 7.8 | *18.7 | 9.1 | *4.3 | 37.3 | 52.4 | 26.2 | *16.4 | 45.2 | 50.3 | 31.0 |
| 2 persons | 23.4 | *4.2 | 13.0 | 21.8 | 13.7 | 7.9 | 31.9 | 45.2 | 24.6 | 18.3 | 49.1 | 54.0 | 34.4 |
| 3 persons | 14.2 | 4.0 | 10.5 | 18.8 | 9.6 | 6.3 | 32.7 | 50.1 | 21.7 | *12.7 | 44.0 | 49.3 | *25.4 |
| 4 persons | 10.8 | 4.4 | 10.9 | 18.4 | 9.8 | 7.6 | 30.7 | 38.4 | 28.4 | *16.1 | 41.3 | *41.3 | *37.1 |
| 5 persons or more | 10.9 | 4.4 | 12.0 | 18.1 | 9.9 | 6.4 | 32.2 | 37.8 | 24.6 | *33.7 | 45.7 | 49.1 | *25.0 |


| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Less than \$20,000: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 person | 19.5 | *- | 5.3 | 15.9 | 6.1 | 3.1 | 31.8 | 43.7 | 23.8 | 22.3 | 31.4 | 37.7 | 23.8 |
| 2 persons | 25.9 | 4.7 | 10.8 | 17.7 | 9.5 | 7.7 | 32.7 | 42.2 | 26.4 | 18.2 | 38.8 | 44.5 | 30.4 |
| 3 persons | 14.3 | 3.8 | 11.0 | 17.0 | 9.5 | 6.4 | 38.0 | 51.0 | 27.6 | *14.6 | 43.6 | 48.0 | 31.0 |
| 4 persons | 10.5 | 4.5 | 11.9 | 17.8 | 9.4 | 7.2 | 34.4 | 39.0 | 24.5 | *39.2 | 41.3 | 40.8 | *38.7 |
| 5 persons or more | 10.3 | 4.7 | 13.0 | 15.5 | 12.2 | 6.7 | 36.0 | 40.8 | 25.4 | *26.9 | 51.4 | 51.3 | *51.2 |
| \$20,000 or more: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 person | 4.5 | *- | 2.0 | *0.7 | *3.5 | 1.7 | 5.7 | *5.3 | 7.2 | 5.0 | 13.4 | *18.1 | 12.7 |
| 2 persons | 9.1 | *1.1 | 2.9 | *6.3 | 3.8 | 2.0 | 10.5 | 19.5 | 10.3 | 7.0 | 20.8 | 33.2 | 17.7 |
| 3 persons | 5.1 | 1.3 | 3.2 | 8.2 | 3.3 | 2.1 | 9.9 | 21.8 | 8.4 | 6.4 | 26.1 | 31.3 | 22.0 |
| 4 persons. | 3.7 | 1.4 | 3.4 | 8.6 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 9.5 | 20.9 | 9.8 | 4.5 | 39.8 | 50.0 | 33.3 |
| 5 persons or more | 4.0 | 1.3 | 4.3 | 7.7 | 4.7 | 2.8 | 12.8 | 20.8 | 13.5 | 7.0 | 27.2 | 33.2 | *18.9 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 11. Percent of persons assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor heaith and number of persons, by age, years of education completed, family size, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987-Con.
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

|  |  | Under 18 | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Family size, sex, race, and family income | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { ages } \end{aligned}$ | years <br> of age | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $12$ <br> years | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |


| All family sizes ${ }^{3}$. | 238,550 | 63,279 | 102,143 | 15,312 | 41,271 | 44,735 | 44,975 | 12,012 | 18,023 | 14,458 | 28,153 | 12,739 | 14,908 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 person | 28,196 | 88 | 13,510 | 988 | 4,035 | 8,380 | 5,639 | 1,651 | 1,925 | 2,001 | 8,958 | 4,285 | 4,534 |
| 2 persons | 56,705 | 2,866 | 19,367 | 2,198 | 7,488 | 9,532 | 19,285 | 4,961 | 8,149 | 5,981 | 15,186 | 6,234 | 8,715 |
| 3 persons | 46,858 | 12,100 | 22,620 | 3,446 | 9,808 | 9,211 | 9,820 | 2,468 | 4,127 | 3,139 | 2,319 | 1,241 | 1,024 |
| 4 persons | 55,515 | 22,639 | 26,225 | 3,915 | 11,223 | 10,863 | 5,844 | 1,410 | 2,314 | 2,055 | 808 | 438 | . 333 |
| 5 persons or more | 51,276 | 25,586 | 20,422 | 4,766 | 8,717 | 6,749 | 4,386 | 1,522 | 1,508 | 1,283 | 882 | 540 | 302 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 person | 11,904 | 52 | 7,708 | 692 | 2,291 | 4,652 | 2,321 | 757 | 626 | 908 | 1,823 | 913 | 887 |
| 2 persons | 26,985 | 1,441 | 8,923 | 1,130 | 3,350 | 4,371 | 8,671 | 2,403 | 3,142 | 3,041 | 7,949 | 3,341 | 4,490 |
| 3 persons | 22,968 | 6,211 | 10,710 | 1,724 | 4,460 | 4,450 | 4,921 | 1,246 | 1,784 | 1,844 | 1,126 | 570 | 540 |
| 4 persons. | 28,087 | 11,780 | 12,727 | 1,987 | 5,133 | 5,496 | 3,211 | 744 | 1,142 | 1,289 | 369 | 192 | 152 |
| 5 persons or more | 25,508 | 12,890 | 9,895 | 2,319 | 3,999 | 3,467 | 2,341 | 796 | 690 | 811 | 382 | 234 | 128 |
| Female: 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 person | 16,292 | *36 | 5,802 | 296 | 1,744 | 3,729 | 3,318 | 894 | 1,299 | 1,093 | 7,136 | 3,372 | 3,647 |
| 2 persons. | 29,720 | 1,425 | 10,443 | 1,068 | 4,138 | 5,162 | 10,614 | 2,559 | 5,007 | 2,940 | 7,237 | 2,893 | 4,226 |
| 3 persons. | 23,890 | 5,889 | 11,909 | 1,722 | 5,349 | 4,761 | 4,899 | 1,222 | 2,343 | 1,295 | 1,192 | 671 | 484 |
| 4 persons . . . . . | 27,428 | 10,859 | 13,498 | 1,928 | 6,090 | 5,367 | 2,632 | 665 | 1,172 | 766 | 439 | 246 | 181 |
| 5 persons or more | 25,768 | 12,696 | 10,527 | 2,447 | 4,718 | 3,282 | 2,046 | 726 | 818 | 472 | 500 | 306 | 174 |


| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 person | 24,551 | 66 | 11,629 | 789 | 3,411 | 7,333 | 4,767 | 1,227 | 1,668 | 1,815 | 8,089 | 3,660 | 4,296 |
| 2 persons | 50,537 | 2,125 | 16,603 | 1,752 | 6,423 | 8,305 | 17,710 | 4,339 | 7,661 | 5,564 | 14,099 | 5,510 | 8,377 |
| 3 persons | 39,719 | 9,961 | 19,304 | 2,789 | 8,397 | 7,984 | 8,485 | 1,932 | 3,687 | 2,810 | 1,970 | 993 | 935 |
| 4 persons | 47,484 | 19,310 | 22,582 | 3,204 | 9,710 | 9,486 | 4,959 | 1,064 | 2,044 | 1,798 | 633 | 322 | 289 |
| 5 persons or more | 39,566 | 19,909 | 15,827 | 3,399 | 6,733 | 5,540 | 3,213 | 951 | 1,132 | 1,079 | 617 | 339 | 251 |
| Black: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 person | 2,939 | *21 | 1,360 | 173 | 496 | 684 | 760 | 382 | 225 | 146 | 799 | 583 | 211 |
| 2 persons | 4,999 | 652 | 2,135 | 373 | 927 | 821 | 1,291 | 556 | 399 | 289 | 921 | 648 | 251 |
| 3 persons | 5,668 | 1,808 | 2,550 | 531 | 1,190 | 809 | 1,013 | 432 | 343 | 212 | 298 | 221 | 67 |
| 4 persons | 6,128 | 2,628 | 2,737 | 576 | 1,255 | 875 | 625 | 284 | 206 | 125 | 138 | 92 | *35 |
| 5 persons or more | 9,213 | 4,609 | 3,539 | 1,146 | 1,647 | 718 | 869 | 450 | 311 | 92 | 197 | 159 | *32 |
| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than \$20,000: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 person. | 16,669 | 56 | 7,563 | 692 | 2,643 | 4,199 | 2,918 | 1,216 | 1,036 | 662 | 6,132 | 3,378 | 2,728 |
| 2 persons. | 19,635 | 1,875 | 5,736 | 1,262 | 2,693 | 1,758 | 4,873 | 2,278 | 1,933 | 631 | 7,151 | 4,152 | 2,951 |
| 3 persons . | 13,016 | 4,478 | 5,946 | 1,703 | 2,914 | 1,310 | 1,734 | 884 | 634 | 205 | 858 | 600 | 242 |
| 4 persons . . . . . | 12,120 | 5,768 | 5,296 | 1,784 | 2,601 | 885 | 834 | 484 | 273 | 74 | 223 | 152 | 62 |
| 5 persons or more | 14,277 | 8,022 | 5,151 | 2,267 | 2,081 | 765 | 894 | 592 | 209 | 78 | 210 | 160 | 43 |
| \$20,000 or more: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 person. | 7,725 | *13 | 4,747 | 153 | 1,018 | 3,570 | 1,877 | 188 | 598 | 1,085 | 1,089 | 140 | 949 |
| 2 persons. | 28,670 | 760 | 11,381 | 634 | 3,854 | 6,861 | 11,264 | 1,900 | 4,808 | 4,531 | 5,265 | 1,063 | 4,192 |
| 3 persons. | 27,536 | 6,269 | 13,853 | 1,238 | 5,633 | 6,961 | 6,432 | 1,068 | 2,869 | 2,473 | 982 | 394 | 576 |
| 4 persons . . . . . | 36,743 | 14,549 | 17,820 | 1,626 | 7,257 | 8,902 | 3,982 | 682 | 1,596 | 1,687 | 392 | 164 | 210 |
| 5 persons or more | 30,184 | 14,404 | 12,498 | 1,695 | 5,451 | 5,298 | 2,798 | 664 | 1,068 | 1,053 | 485 | 264 | 203 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes persons with unknown education.
${ }^{2}$ Excludes persons with health status not assessed.
${ }^{3}$ Includes persons with unknown family income and races other than white or black.
NOTE: The standard errors of the estimates shown in this table can be computed using the appropriate formulas and parameters found in appendix 1 .

Table 12. Percent of persons 18 years of age and over assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons 18 years of age and over, by age, years of education completed, current employment status, sex, race, family income, and labor force status: United States, 1987
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian nonunstitutionalized population The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

| Current employment status, sex, race, family income, and labor force status | All persons | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |
| nt | Percent ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| employment statuses ${ }^{3}$ | 12.7 | 5.7 | 13.3 | 5.7 | 2.9 | 17.4 | 32.6 | 14.2 | 8.5 | 30.8 | 39.8 | 22.7 |
| In the labor force | 6.0 | 4.1 | 9.0 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 10.1 | 20.2 | 8.8 | 5.6 | 15.3 | 23.4 | 11.4 |
| Currently employed | 5.8 | 3.8 | 8.6 | 4.3 | 2.3 | 9.8 | 19.8 | 8.5 | 5.4 | 14.9 | 23.0 | 11.1 |
| Unemployed | 11.0 | 8.8 | 12.3 | 9.5 | 5.0 | 19.0 | 28.0 | 16.9 | *11.1 | 21.9 | *33.9 | *17.5 |
| Not in the labor force | 26.5 | 12.6 | 22.4 | 11.1 | 6.3 | 33.0 | 48.2 | 26.0 | 19.5 | 33.1 | 41.5 | 24.8 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In the labor force | 5.5 | 3.4 | 7.2 | 3.8 | 1.8 | 9.7 | 18.9 | 8.6 | 5.2 | 15.3 | 24.6 | 11.1 |
| Currently employed | 5.3 | 3.2 | 6.9 | 3.6 | 1.7 | 9.4 | 18.4 | 8.4 | 5.0 | 14.7 | 23.4 | 10.8 |
| Unemployed | 10.4 | 7.6 | 9.8 | 7.3 | *5.6 | 19.0 | 27.6 | *12.9 | *14.0 | *31.0 | *58.3 | *20.3 |
| Not in the labor force | 33.2 | 18.1 | 29.2 | 17.1 | 9.1 | 45.6 | 56.9 | 41.4 | 29.3 | 34.9 | 43.9 | 26.0 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In the labor force | 6.7 | 5.0 | 12.1 | 5.4 | 3.1 | 10.6 | 22.3 | 9.1 | 6.1 | 15.3 | 22.1 | 11.8 |
| Currently employed | 6.4 | 4.6 | 11.5 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 10.3 | 21.9 | 8.7 | 6.1 | 15.3 | 22.4 | 11.6 |
| Unemployed | 11.5 | 9.9 | 16.4 | 11.4 | *4.5 | 19.0 | *27.9 | 20.5 | *8.0 | *15.2 | *18.4 | *14.7 |
| Not in the labor force. | 23.3 | 10.9 | 20.0 | 9.7 | 5.3 | 27.9 | 43.7 | 21.6 | 14.9 | 31.9 | 39.9 | 24.1 |
| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In the labor force | 5.4 | 3.6 | 8.2 | 4.1 | 2.0 | 9.1 | 18.6 | 8.2 | 5.1 | 14.0 | 21.6 | 11.0 |
| Currently employed | 5.2 | 3.4 | 8.0 | 3.8 | 1.9 | 8.9 | 18.2 | 8.0 | 5.0 | 13.6 | 20.7 | 10.8 |
| Unemployed | 10.1 | 8.1 | 9.8 | 9.9 | 4.7 | 16.2 | 28.0 | 13.6 | *9.2 | *22.6 | *43.9 | *15.7 |
| Not in the labor force | 25.0 | 10.9 | 21.4 | 9.2 | 5.3 | 30.0 | 45.0 | 24.4 | 18.1 | 31.5 | 39.6 | 24.4 |
| Black: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In the labor force | 11.0 | 7.7 | 13.2 | 7.8 | 5.1 | 19.7 | 29.0 | 15.6 | 12.0 | 27.1 | 31.0 | *19.4 |
| Currently employed | 10.7 | 7.4 | 12.3 | 7.7 | 5.0 | 18.6 | 28.5 | 14.2 | 11.2 | 28.2 | 31.8 | *20.9 |
| Unemployed | 13.6 | 10.2 | 16.1 | *7.6 | *6.7 | 37.7 | *35.4 | *39.3 | *36.4 | *13.0 | *18.8 | *- |
| Not in the labor force. | 39.8 | 22.7 | 27.2 | 20.2 | 16.7 | 57.9 | 63.2 | 51.3 | 42.4 | 49.4 | 53.9 | 34.5 |
| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than \$20,000: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In the labor force | 10.1 | 6.9 | 10.8 | 7.2 | 3.8 | 19.6 | 27.5 | 15.0 | 11.5 | 20.1 | 25.5 | 15.3 |
| Currently employed | 9.5 | 6.2 | 9.9 | 6.4 | 3.6 | 19.0 | 26.8 | 14.5 | 10.7 | 19.7 | 25.4 | 14.2 |
| Unemployed . . . | 14.7 | 12.1 | 15.0 | 12.8 | *6.3 | 28.6 | 35.5 | *22.6 | *22.2 | *27.5 | *26.3 | *29.6 |
| Not in the labor force. | 33.9 | 18.1 | 26.0 | 15.4 | 10.0 | 47.8 | 55.8 | 38.7 | 35.5 | 38.0 | 43.6 | 29.5 |
| \$20,000 or more: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In the labor force | 4.2 | 2.8 | 6.3 | 3.4 | 2.0 | 7.2 | 14.7 | 7.2 | 4.6 | 10.2 | 16.7 | 8.9 |
| Currently employed | 4.1 | 2.8 | 6.4 | 3.3 | 1.9 | 7.1 | 14.8 | 7.0 | 4.5 | 10.0 | *14.8 | 8.9 |
| Unemployed | 6.4 | 4.5 | *4.4 | *4.8 | *4.1 | 11.3 | *11.3 | *13.6 | *8.1 | *14.5 | *71.4 | "7.3 |
| Not in the labor force . . | 16.3 | 6.6 | 13.1 | 6.0 | 4.6 | 19.8 | 32.6 | 17.7 | 14.1 | 24.4 | 35.6 | 20.2 |

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 12. Percent of persons 18 years of age and over assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons 18 years of age and over, by age, years of education completed, current employment status, sex, race, family income, and labor force status: United States, 1987-Con.
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix if]

| Current employment status, sex, race, family income, and labor force status | All persons | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $12$ years | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |


| All labor force and current employment statuses ${ }^{3}$. | Number of persons in thousands |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 175,271 | 102,143 | 15,312 | 41,271 | 44,735 | 44,975 | 12,012 | 18,023 | 14,458 | 28,153 | 12,739 | 14,908 |
| In the labor force | 118,124 | 83,700 | 10,432 | 33,990 | 38,679 | 30,751 | 6,683 | 12,354 | 11,419 | 3,673 | 1,199 | 2,436 |
| Currently employed. | 112,082 | 78,924 | 9,212 | 31,933 | 37,192 | 29,683 | 6,325 | 11,959 | 11,112 | 3,475 | 1,135 | 2,310 |
| Unemployed | 6,041 | 4,776 | 1,220 | 2,056 | 1,488 | 1,068 | 358 | 395 | 307 | 198 | 64 | 126 |
| Not in the labor force | 57,147 | 18,443 | 4,881 | 7,282 | 6,056 | 14,224 | 5,329 | 5,669 | 3,039 | 24,480 | 11,540 | 12,472 |


| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In the labor force | 65,060 | 45,566 | 6,567 | 17,883 | 20,773 | 17,353 | 4,116 | 6,126 | 6,930 | 2,141 | 662 | 1,453 |
| Currently employed | 62,040 | 43,202 | 5,805 | 16,914 | 20,145 | 16,781 | 3,899 | 5,935 | 6,773 | 2,057 | 638 | 1,395 |
| Unemployed | 3,020 | 2,364 | ,762 | 969 | 628 | 572 | 217 | 190 | 157 | 84 | *24 | 59 |
| Not in the labor force | 18,018 | 4,398 | 1,285 | 1,349 | 1,661 | 4,112 | 1,829 | 1,259 | 962 | 9,508 | 4,588 | 4,744 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In the labor force | 53,063 | 38,134 | 3,865 | 16,107 | 17,906 | 13,398 | 2,566 | 6,228 | 4,488 | 1,531 | 537 | 983 |
| Currently employed | 50,042 | 35,722 | 3,407 | 15,019 | 17,047 | 12,902 | 2,426 | 6,023 | 4,338 | 1,418 | 497 | 915 |
| Unemployed | 3,021 | 2,412 | 458 | 1,088 | 860 | 496 | 141 | 205 | 150 | 114 | *40 | 68 |
| Not in the labor force | 39,130 | 14,045 | 3,595 | 5,933 | 4,394 | 10,112 | 3,500 | 4,410 | 2,077 | 14,972 | 6,951 | 7,729 |


| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In the labor force | 101,474 | 71,319 | 8,405 | 28,862 | 33,547 | 26,877 | 5,354 | 11,022 | 10,269 | 3,278 | 946 | 2,304 |
| Currently employed | 97,019 | 67,866 | 7,612 | 27,387 | 32,371 | 26,034 | 5,115 | 10,695 | 9,997 | 3,120 | 905 | 2,189 |
| Unemployed | 4,455 | 3,453 | 793 | 1,476 | 1,176 | 844 | 239 | 327 | 272 | 159 | 41 | 115 |
| Not in the labor force | 49,012 | 14,626 | 3,527 | 5,812 | 5,101 | 12,256 | 4,159 | 5,170 | 2,797 | 22,130 | 9,877 | 11,845 |
| Black: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In the labor force | 12,803 | 9,504 | 1,676 | 4,351 | 3,410 | 2,979 | 1,120 | 1,103 | 699 | 320 | 219 | 98 |
| Currently employed | 11,473 | 8,360 | 1,304 | 3,835 | 3,158 | 2,816 | 1,037 | 1,047 | 677 | 297 | 203 | 91 |
| Unemployed | 1,330 | 1,144 | 372 | 516 | 252 | 163 | 83 | 56 | *22 | *23 | *16 | *7 |
| Not in the labor force | 6,428 | 2,817 | 1,124 | 1,163 | 497 | 1,578 | 984 | 380 | 165 | 2,032 | 1,485 | 497 |
| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than \$20,000: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In the labor force | 28,436 | 21,327 | 4,686 | 9,656 | 6,895 | 5,625 | 2,359 | 2,230 | 1,011 | 1,485 | 720 | 763 |
| Currently employed | 25,487 | 18,851 | 3,862 | 8,548 | 6,358 | 5,243 | 2,175 | 2,105 | 939 | 1,394 | 682 | 710 |
| Unemployed | 2,949 | 2,476 | 824 | 1,108 | 537 | 382 | 184 | 124 | 72 | 91 | *38 | 54 |
| Not in the labor force | 27,083 | 8,366 | 3,022 | 3,275 | 2,021 | 5,629 | 3,095 | 1,855 | 639 | 13,089 | 7,722 | 5,265 |
| \$20,000 or more: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In the labor force | 74,359 | 52,579 | 4,195 | 20,089 | 28,186 | 20,276 | 3,205 | 8,117 | 8,895 | 1,504 | 266 | 1,237 |
| Currently employed | 71,997 | 50,828 | 3,921 | 19,399 | 27,401 | 19,727 | 3,081 | 7,894 | 8,697 | 1,442 | 259 | 1,182 |
| Unemployed | 2,362 | 1,751 | 274 | 690 | 785 | 549 | 124 | 223 | 198 | 62 | * 7 | 55 |
| Not in the labor force. | 20,504 | 7,720 | 1,150 | 3,124 | 3,406 | 6,076 | 1,297 | 2,822 | 1,934 | 6,708 | 1,758 | 4,893 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes persons with unknown education.
${ }^{2}$ Excludes persons with health status not assessed.

NOTE: The standard errors of the estimates shown in this table can be computed using the appropriate formulas and parameters found in appendix I.

Table 13. Percent of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by age, years of education completed, type of occupation, sex, race, and family income:

## United States, 1987

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstrtutionalized population The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I Defintions of terms are given in appendix II]

| Type of occupation, sex, race, and family income | All persons 18 years of age and over | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than <br> 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |
|  | Percent ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All accupations ${ }^{3}$. | 5.8 | 3.8 | 8.6 | 4.3 | 2.3 | 9.8 | 19.8 | 8.5 | 5.4 | 14.9 | 23.0 | 11.1 |
| Managerial | 3.4 | 2.1 | 9.0 | 3.1 | 1.7 | 5.9 | 18.2 | 7.2 | 4.5 | 9.0 | *15.7 | 8.2 |
| Technical | 4.9 | 3.5 | 7.2 | 4.1 | 2.6 | 7.9 | 17.4 | 7.3 | 6.1 | 13.9 | 22.7 | 11.7 |
| Service | 9.3 | 6.1 | 10.5 | 5.8 | 3.7 | 16.8 | 22.9 | 14.6 | *8.1 | 16.9 | 19.4 | *13.5 |
| Farming | 8.9 | 4.7 | 8.5 | *3.9 | *1.8 | 13.3 | 22.3 | *8.1 | *6.8 | 20.2 | 25.4 | *14.6 |
| Craft . . | 6.2 | 4.3 | 7.7 | 4.1 | 2.2 | 11.3 | 17.6 | 8.5 | *5.5 | *12.1 | *16.0 | *8.9 |
| Operators | 7.6 | 5.0 | 8.2 | 4.4 | 3.0 | 14.0 | 19.9 | 8.5 | 10.6 | 21.6 | 34.4 | *9.8 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Managerial | 3.2 | 17 | *6.9 | 3.1 | 1.2 | 5.7 | 16.0 | 6.7 | 4.5 | 8.1 | *17.9 | *6.8 |
| Technical. | 4.1 | 2.2 | *4.2 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 7.5 | 13.7 | 9.2 | 4.6 | 16.1 | *31.5 | 12.8 |
| Service | 7.1 | 4.2 | 7.5 | 4.2 | *2.4 | 15.7 | 21.3 | 16.0 | *6.9 | *11.5 | *12.2 | *10.8 |
| Farming . | 9.2 | 4.6 | *8.2 | *4.0 | *1.0 | *14.1 | 23.1 | *7.8 | *7.8 | 20.9 | 26.2 | *14.8 |
| Cratt | 5.8 | 3.9 | 6.3 | 3.8 | 2.2 | 10.8 | 17.3 | 8.0 | *5.2 | *12.6 | *18.8 | *7.8 |
| Operators | 6.8 | 4.3 | 7.0 | 3.8 | 2.6 | 13.4 | 19.3 | 7.5 | *10.9 | 24.5 | *37.5 | *13.3 |
| Female: 0.7 * *11.0 3.1 *11.4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Managerial | 3.7 | 2.7 | *11.9 | 3.1 | 2.2 | 6.3 | *24.8 | 8.0 | 4.6 | *11.0 | *10.7 | *11.4 |
| Technical | 5.4 | 4.2 | 8.8 | 4.6 | 3.2 | 8.2 | 19.7 | 6.6 | 7.5 | 11.7 | *15.2 | 10.8 |
| Service | 10.7 | 7.4 | 12.4 | 6.7 | 5.1 | 17.4 | 23.7 | 13.9 | *9.5 | 20.1 | 23.3 | *15.7 |
| Farming . . . . . | 7.8 | *5.3 | *10.7 | *3.1 | *3.8 | *10.1 | *16.7 | *8.0 | *4.2 | *16.7 | *20.0 | *13.3 |
| Craft . . | 10.6 | 8.7 | *19.5 | *6.8 | *2.1 | 15.1 | *20.3 | *12.4 | *8.5 | *6.7 | *- | *20.0 |
| Operators . . | 9.8 | 7.2 | 11.3 | 6.0 | *4.7 | 15.5 | 21.1 | 10.7 | *10.6 | *14.5 | *27.5 | *- |


| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Managerial |  | 3.2 | 1.9 | 8.1 | 2.9 | 1.5 | 5.6 | 17.4 | 7.1 | 4.2 | 7.7 | *11.4 | 7.4 |
| Technical |  | 4.7 | 3.3 | 7.5 | 3.9 | 2.3 | 7.5 | 16.8 | 6.8 | 5.8 | 14.0 | *21.9 | 12.0 |
| Service |  | 7.6 | 4.8 | 8.8 | 4.7 | 2.6 | 15.0 | 20.2 | 13.9 | *6.0 | 13.8 | *15.2 | *12.3 |
| Farming |  | 8.5 | 4.0 | *7.8 | *3.5 | *0.9 | 13.2 | 22.9 | *8.3 | *6.4 | 19.5 | 24.8 | *14.4 |
| Craft |  | 5.9 | 3.8 | 7.1 | 3.7 | *1.8 | 11.1 | 17.8 | 8.6 | *4.7 | *12.1 | *15.9 | *9.1 |
| Operators |  | 6.6 | 4.4 | 8.2 | 3.6 | *2.2 | 12.2 | 17.2 | 7.5 | 10.7 | *17.2 | *29.0 | *8.3 |
| Black: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Managerial |  | 6.7 | 5.0 | *18.0 | *5.1 | 4.4 | 9.8 | *20.0 | *8.6 | *9.1 | *30.0 | *36.4 | *33.3 |
| Technical |  | 7.1 | 5.2 | *4.6 | 5.8 | 4.9 | 15.9 | *25.4 | *15.9 | *13.1 | *15.2 | *33.3 | *4.8 |
| Service |  | 16.2 | 11.0 | 17.3 | 10.9 | *5.8 | 24.0 | 32.1 | 17.6 | *15.6 | *28.1 | *27.7 | *26.9 |
| Farming |  | *16.5 | *14.3 | *14.9 | *10.7 | *22.2 | *18.2 | *21.1 | *- | *100.0 | *29.2 | *27.3 | *50.0 |
| Craft |  | 9.7 | 8.4 | *13.9 | *7.1 | *6.3 | *12.8 | *16.5 | *10.5 | *10.8 | *12.5 | *16.7 | *- |
| Operators |  | 13.0 | 8.3 | *8.9 | 8.6 | *5.6 | 24.2 | 31.0 | *15.9 | *7.7 | *38.3 | *50.0 | *21.1 |

## Family income

| Less than \$20,000: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Managerial | 6.1 | 3.7 | *12.1 | *4.7 | 2.7 | 14.6 | *32.1 | *14.1 | *9.5 | *14.1 | *12.8 | *14.7 |
| Technical | 7.9 | 5.5 | *7.5 | 7.3 | 3.1 | 15.8 | 26.1 | 13.6 | 13.1 | 17.3 | *25.5 | *13.8 |
| Service | 12.7 | 8.5 | 10.1 | 8.9 | 6.0 | 22.6 | 28.5 | 19.5 | *7.9 | 18.3 | 22.7 | *11.1 |
| Farming . | 11.7 | 6.5 | *12.0 | *3.8 | *4.0 | 16.9 | 24.1 | *8.6 | *13.2 | 26.8 | *29.1 | *21.0 |
| Craft | 8.8 | 5.8 | 9.5 | 4.7 | *3.0 | 19.0 | 22.4 | *16.3 | *5.4 | *16.0 | *17.0 | *14.3 |
| Operators | 9.8 | 6.6 | 9.6 | 5.0 | *5.0 | 20.8 | 27.0 | *8.8 | *9.7 | *25.5 | *37.3 | *8.5 |
| \$20,000 or more: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Managerial | 2.9 | 1.9 | *9.6 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 4.8 | 16.2 | 5.9 | 3.8 | *6.4 | *14.8 | *6.0 |
| Technical | 3.8 | 2.8 | 6.2 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 6.3 | 12.4 | 6.3 | 5.0 | 9.8 | *14.0 | *9.3 |
| Service | 5.8 | 3.6 | 8.6 | 3.3 | *2.1 | 11.4 | 16.1 | 10.1 | *7.4 | *17.6 | *7.6 | *28.8 |
| Farming . | 4.7 | *2.3 | *2.2 | *3.3 | *0.7 | *8.0 | *15.5 | *7.2 | *1.1 | *12.0 | *16.2 | *9.5 |
| Craft | 5.0 | 3.3 | 4.8 | 3.7 | *1.9 | 9.4 | 14.6 | 7.9 | *5.4 | *7.7 | *14.3 | *4.1 |
| Operators . . | 6.1 | 4.0 | 6.1 | 4.0 | "2.5 | 10.9 | 15.0 | 7.5 | *10.1 | *16.8 | *28.2 | *12.3 |

[^5]Table 13. Percent of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor heakh and number of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by age, years of education completed, type of occupation, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987 -Con.
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix 1 . Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

|  | All persons | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type of occupation, sex, race, and family income | of age and over | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $12$ years | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |


|  | Number of persons in thousands |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All occupations ${ }^{3}$ | 112,082 | 78,924 | 9,212 | 31,933 | 37,192 | 29,683 | 6,325 | 11,959 | 11,112 | 3,475 | 1,135 | 2,310 |
| Managerial | 29,584 | 20,118 | 595 | 3,512 | 15,959 | 8,654 | 503 | 2,031 | 6,096 | 813 | 83 | 730 |
| Technical | 33,668 | 24,408 | 1,378 | 10,524 | 12,449 | 8,264 | 851 | 4,284 | 3,109 | 996 | 198 | 798 |
| Service | 13,475 | 9,454 | 1,808 | 4,576 | 3,000 | 3,418 | 1,344 | 1,534 | 506 | 603 | 350 | 252 |
| Farming | 3,273 | 1,957 | 543 | 913 | 492 | 960 | 359 | 400 | 182 | 356 | 193 | 158 |
| Craft | 12,970 | 9,358 | 1,805 | 5,086 | 2,436 | 3,406 | 1,156 | 1,616 | 604 | 206 | 94 | 112 |
| Operators | 16,579 | 12,013 | 2,884 | 6,759 | 2,308 | 4,302 | 1,983 | 1,845 | 444 | 264 | 128 | 133 |
| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Managerial | 16,587 | 10,652 | 350 | 1,628 | 8,642 | 5,369 | 373 | 1,112 | 3,871 | 567 | 56 | 511 |
| Technical | 12,070 | 8,578 | 475 | 2,873 | 5,212 | 3,020 | 339 | 1,181 | 1,492 | 472 | 89 | 383 |
| Service | 5,361 | 3,910 | 679 | 1,658 | 1,537 | 1,215 | 414 | 512 | 274 | 236 | 125 | 111 |
| Farming . | 2,693 | 1,615 | 469 | 752 | 386 | 777 | 315 | 311 | 134 | 302 | 168 | 128 |
| Craft | 11,806 | 8,573 | 1,615 | 4,689 | 2,246 | 3,050 | 1,032 | 1,436 | 557 | 183 | 80 | 103 |
| Operators | 12,206 | 9,007 | 2,095 | 5,030 | 1,835 | 3,012 | 1,370 | 1,262 | 357 | 188 | 88 | 98 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Managerial | 12,997 | 9,466 | 245 | 1,885 | 7,318 | 3,285 | 129 | 919 | 2,225 | 246 | *28 | 219 |
| Technical | 21,598 | 15,830 | 903 | 7,651 | 7,237 | 5,244 | 512 | 3,103 | 1,618 | 524 | 109 | 415 |
| Service | 8,114 | 5,544 | 1,129 | 2,918 | 1,463 | 2,203 | 931 | 1,022 | 232 | 366 | 225 | 140 |
| Farming. | 580 | 342 | 75 | 161 | 106 | 183 | 44 | 89 | 48 | 54 | *25 | *30 |
| Craft | 1,164 | 785 | 190 | 397 | 190 | 356 | 124 | 180 | 47 | *23 | *14 | *10 |
| Operators | 4,373 | 3,006 | 789 | 1,729 | 472 | 1,290 | 612 | 583 | 87 | 76 | *40 | *35 |


| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Managerial |  | 26,746 | 18,046 | 520 | 3,201 | 14,286 | 7,924 | 452 | 1,888 | 5,561 | 776 | 70 | 706 |
| Technical |  | 29,577 | 21,064 | 1,155 | 9,151 | 10,707 | 7,559 | 764 | 3,981 | 2,800 | 954 | 186 | 767 |
| Service |  | 10,490 | 7,527 | 1,410 | 3,619 | 2,456 | 2,518 | 930 | 1,191 | 386 | 444 | 225 | 219 |
| Farming . |  | 2,990 | 1,775 | 463 | 838 | 467 | 892 | 314 | 390 | 177 | 323 | 165 | 153 |
| Craft |  | 11,563 | 8,358 | 1,548 | 4,612 | 2,171 | 3,007 | 993 | 1,463 | 527 | 198 | 88 | 110 |
| Operators |  | 13,619 | 9,864 | 2,369 | 5,577 | 1,867 | 3,551 | 1,565 | 1,578 | 389 | 203 | 93 | 109 |
| Black: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Managerial |  | 1,827 | 1,339 | 50 | 255 | 1,028 | 458 | *35 | 116 | 308 | *30 | *11 | *18 |
| Technical . |  | 3,029 | 2,509 | 174 | 1,161 | 1,169 | 488 | 67 | 230 | 184 | *33 | *12 | *21 |
| Service |  | 2,456 | 1,518 | 348 | 790 | 364 | 797 | 373 | 307 | 96 | 142 | 114 | *26 |
| Farming . |  | 217 | 136 | 70 | 56 | *9 | 56 | *40 | *8 | *1 | *24 | *22 | *2 |
| Craft |  | 1,026 | 729 | 166 | 369 | 192 | 289 | 121 | 124 | *37 | *8 | *6 | *2 |
| Operators |  | 2,499 | 1,808 | 450 | 1,048 | 302 | 643 | 375 | 221 | *39 | 47 | *28 | *19 |

Family income

| Less than \$20,000: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Managerial | 3,190 | 2,488 | 140 | 619 | 1,721 | 553 | 84 | 194 | 275 | 149 | *39 | 109 |
| Technical | 7,093 | 5,454 | 534 | 2,523 | 2,387 | 1,284 | 245 | 685 | 352 | 355 | 108 | 247 |
| Service | 5,506 | 3,736 | 899 | 1,801 | 1,013 | 1,383 | 664 | 574 | 139 | 386 | 242 | 144 |
| Farming | 1,379 | 856 | 280 | 400 | 173 | 344 | 174 | 128 | *38 | 179 | 117 | 62 |
| Craft | 2,886 | 2,205 | 674 | 1,084 | 436 | 586 | 326 | 199 | 56 | 94 | 53 | 42 |
| Operators | 5,004 | 3,885 | 1,273 | 2,028 | 561 | 1,014 | 651 | 296 | 64 | 106 | 59 | 47 |
| \$20,000 or more: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Managerial . | 23,423 | 15,917 | 378 | 2,496 | 13,011 | 6,992 | 325 | 1,543 | 5,107 | 513 | *27 | 486 |
| Technical. | 22,651 | 16,414 | 660 | 6,768 | 8,963 | 5,769 | 484 | 2,960 | 2,318 | 468 | 52 | 416 |
| Service | 6,223 | 4,577 | 653 | 2,243 | 1,671 | 1,522 | 459 | 742 | 311 | 125 | 66 | 59 |
| Farming | 1,330 | 838 | 180 | 390 | 268 | 391 | 112 | 183 | 95 | 100 | *37 | 63 |
| Craft | 8,407 | 6,026 | 847 | 3,382 | 1,787 | 2,303 | 632 | 1,177 | 483 | 78 | *28 | 49 |
| Operators | 9,307 | 6,639 | 1,167 | 3,972 | 1,479 | 2,555 | 1,030 | 1,196 | 320 | 113 | *39 | 73 |

[^6]${ }^{2}$ Excludes persons with health status not assessed.
${ }^{3}$ Includes persons with unknown type of occupation, unknown family income, and races other than white or black.
NOTE: The standard errors of the estimates shown in this table can be computed using the appropriate formulas and parameters found in appendix I.

Table 14. Percent of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of currenty employed persons 18 years of age and over, by age, industry, sex, and family income: United States, 1987
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliabitity of the estimates are given in appendix I. Defintions of terms are given in appendix II]

| Industry, sex, and family income | Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 18 years and over | $18-44$ <br> years | $45-64$ <br> years | 65 years and over | 18 years and over | $\begin{aligned} & 18-44 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | 45-64 <br> years | 65 years and over |
|  | Percent ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  | Number in thousands ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |
| All industries ${ }^{2}$ | 5.8 | 3.8 | 9.8 | 14.9 | 112,082 | 78,924 | 29,683 | 3,475 |
| Agriculture, forestry, and fisheries | 8.0 | 3.9 | 12.0 | 19.9 | 3,334 | 1,979 | 1,003 | 351 |
| Mining . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | 5.6 | *3.4 | *11.6 | *- | 864 | 624 | 232 | *8 |
| Construction | 6.2 | 4.1 | 11.9 | *13.3 | 7,192 | 5,296 | 1,762 | 135 |
| Manufacturing . . . . . . . . . . . . . | 6.2 | 4.0 | 11.1 | *13.5 | 21,759 | 15,267 | 6,202 | 290 |
| Transportation, communication, and other public utilities | 4.6 | 3.0 | 8.1 | *14.8 | 7,948 | 5,522 | 2,311 | 115 |
| Wholesale trade . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | 4.5 | 2.5 | 8.0 | *19.8 | 3,732 | 2,644 | 958 | 131 |
| Retail trade . | 5.9 | 4.4 | 10.1 | 15.0 | 17,158 | 13,049 | 3,555 | 554 |
| Finance, insurance, and real estate | 4.4 | 3.3 | 5.9 | *13.6 | 7,697 | 5,349 | 2,046 | 302 |
| Business and repair services . . . . | 6.5 | 4.8 | 10.3 | *14.5 | 6,659 | 4,805 | 1,632 | 223 |
| Personal services . . . . . . | 10.2 | 6.4 | 17.6 | 17.3 | 4,159 | 2,730 | 1,176 | 254 |
| Entertainment and recreational services | 4.2 | *3.3 | *6.4 | *9.2 | 1,231 | 931 | 233 | 67 |
| Professional and related services | 4.9 | 3.3 | 8.4 | 11.0 | 22,421 | 15,527 | 6,183 | 712 |
| Public administration . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | 5.3 | 3.3 | 9.5 | *9.1 | 5,366 | 3,598 | 1,658 | 110 |


| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Agricuiture, forestry, and fisheries | 8.3 | 3.7 | 13.2 | 20.1 | 2,616 | 1,567 | 756 | 293 |
| Mining | *5.4 | *2.7 | *12.5 | *- | 720 | 515 | 200 | * 4 |
| Construction | 6.1 | 4.0 | 11.8 | *14.3 | 6,499 | 4,783 | 1,589 | 126 |
| Manufacturing | 5.5 | 3.4 | 10.2 | *12.3 | 14,802 | 10,229 | 4,368 | 205 |
| Transportation, communication, and other public utilities | 4.3 | 2.5 | 7.9 | *16.5 | 5,803 | 3,953 | 1,759 | 91 |
| Wholesale trade | 4.6 | *2.0 | 8.7 | *24.5 | 2,633 | 1,851 | 684 | 98 |
| Retail trade | 4.9 | 3.1 | 9.8 | 17.4 | 8,189 | 6,352 | 1,572 | 264 |
| Finance, insurance, and real estate | 4.8 | 2.4 | 7.6 | *16.7 | 3,236 | 2,055 | 984 | 198 |
| Business and repair services . | 6.1 | 4.7 | 9.5 | *12.3 | 4,018 | 2,880 | 983 | 155 |
| Personal services . | 7.9 | 5.6 | 13.3 | *10.9 | 1,164 | 791 | 309 | 64 |
| Entertainment and recreational services | *3.8 | *2.8 | *6.1 | *9.1 | 691 | 534 | 114 | 44 |
| Professional and related services | 3.7 | 2.0 | 7.0 | *7.7 | 7,229 | 4,782 | 2,095 | 352 |
| Public administration | 4.7 | 2.6 | 9.1 | *6.0 | 3,173 | 2,113 | 992 | 67 |
| Female: 70 * 7.6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Agriculture, forestry, and fisheries | 7.1 | *4.6 | *8.6 | *19.0 | 718 | 412 | 247 | 58 |
| Mining | *6.3 | *6.4 | *6.3 | *- | 144 | 109 | *32 | * 4 |
| Construction | 6.7 | *4.9 | *12.1 | *- | 693 | 513 | 173 | *8 |
| Manufacturing | 7.6 | 5.3 | 13.3 | *16.5 | 6,957 | 5,038 | 1,834 | 85 |
| Transportation, communication, and other public utilities | 5.5 | 4.3 | 8.5 | *8.3 | 2,145 | 1,569 | 552 | *24 |
| Wholesale trade | 4.3 | *3.5 | *6.2 | *6.1 | 1,099 | 793 | 273 | *33 |
| Retail trade | 6.9 | 5.6 | 10.3 | "12.5 | 8,970 | 6,697 | 1,983 | 290 |
| Finance, insurance, and real estate | 4.1 | 3.9 | 4.4 | *7.7 | 4,461 | 3,294 | 1,063 | 104 |
| Business and repair services | 6.9 | 4.8 | 11.6 | *21.5 | 2,642 | 1,925 | 649 | 68 |
| Personal services | 11.1 | 6.7 | 19.1 | *20.0 | 2,995 | 1,938 | 867 | 190 |
| Entertainment and recreational services | *4.8 | *4.0 | *6.7 | *14.3 | 540 | 397 | 119 | *23 |
| Professional and related services | 5.5 | 3.8 | 9.1 | 14.1 | 15,192 | 10,744 | 4,088 | 360 |
| Public administration | 6.1 | 4.2 | 9.8 | *14.0 | 2,194 | 1,485 | 666 | 43 |

## Family income

| Less than \$20,000: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Agriculture, forestry, and fisheries | 10.8 | 5.5 | 16.5 | 27.0 | 1,324 | 846 | 315 | 163 |
| Mining . . . . . . . . . . . . . | *11.9 | *6.0 | *33.3 | *- | 126 | 100 | *27 | *- |
| Construction | 8.4 | 5.5 | 18.5 | *18.5 | 1,829 | 1,412 | 352 | 65 |
| Manufacturing | 10.0 | 6.5 | 22.2 | *19.0 | 4,256 | 3,283 | 887 | 86 |
| Transportation, communication, and other public utilities | 7.6 | *4.2 | 19.5 | *17.4 | 1,106 | 863 | 221 | *23 |
| Wholesale trade | 9.7 | *5.9 | *15.7 | *32.4 | 648 | 458 | 153 | *37 |
| Retail trade | 8.3 | 6.2 | 15.5 | 18.9 | 5,186 | 4,082 | 837 | 267 |
| Finance, insurance, and real estate | 8.3 | 5.5 | *15.3 | *18.1 | 1,197 | 872 | 254 | 72 |
| Business and repair services | 10.5 | 7.7 | 19.5 | *12.9 | 1,810 | 1,322 | 403 | 85 |
| Personal services | 14.5 | 8.9 | 25.7 | *19.4 | 1,712 | 1,072 | 475 | 165 |
| Entertainment and recreational services | *7.5 | *5.6 | *15.1 | *13.3 | 333 | 250 | 53 | *30 |
| Professional and related services | 8.4 | 5.7 | 16.9 | *14.7 | 4,829 | 3,579 | 996 | 253 |
| Public administration | 11.2 | *6.0 | 23.9 | *25.0 | 705 | 500 | 176 | *28 |

[^7]Table 14. Percent of currenty employed persons 18 years of age and over assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by age, industry, sex, and family income: United States, 1987-Con.
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix III

${ }^{1}$ Excludes persons with health status not assessed.
${ }^{2}$ Includes persons with unknown family income and unknown industry.
NOTE: The standard errors of the estimates shown in this table can be computed using the appropriate formulas and parameters found in appendix 1.

Table 15. Percent of persons assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons, by age, years of education completed, geographic region, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

| Geographic region, sex, race, and family income | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { agos } \end{gathered}$ | Under 18 years of age | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total oducation ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |
|  | Percent ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All geographic regions ${ }^{3}$. | 10.0 | 2.5 | 5.7 | 13.3 | 5.7 | 2.9 | 17.4 | 32.6 | 14.2 | 8.5 | 30.8 | 39.8 | 22.7 |
| Northeast | 9.0 | 2.2 | 4.6 | 11.8 | 4.7 | 2.4 | 14.2 | 26.8 | 12.0 | 7.3 | 26.5 | 32.1 | 21.7 |
| Midwest | 9.3 | 2.4 | 5.3 | 14.2 | 5.6 | 2.6 | 15.8 | 30.1 | 13.5 | 6.8 | 29.0 | 36.1 | 21.7 |
| South | 12.2 | 3.0 | 6.8 | 15.2 | 6.3 | 3.1 | 22.5 | 38.7 | 17.5 | 10.6 | 37.0 | 47.2 | 25.2 |
| West | 8.2 | 2.1 | 5.3 | 9.8 | 5.9 | 3.4 | 14.2 | 28.0 | 12.9 | 8.4 | 27.1 | 39.8 | 20.5 |


| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 8.0 | 2.4 | 4.1 | 9.9 | 4.3 | 20 | 129 | 24.0 | 121 | 59 | 27.2 | 34.0 |  |
| Midwest . | 8.5 | 2.4 | 4.3 | 10.9 | 4.5 | 2.2 | 16.0 | 28.2 | 15.0 | 6.7 | 27.2 | 34.0 | 22.2 |
| South | 10.9 | 3.0 | 5.4 | 12.1 | 5.0 | 2.2 | 21.5 | 36.9 | 16.8 | 6.7 10.4 | 37.9 | 35.7 | 22.3 |
| West | 7.4 | 1.9 | 4.6 | 8.8 | 5.1 | 2.9 | 13.3 | 26.5 | 11.8 | 8.5 | 27.4 | 43.0 | 19.5 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 9.8 | 1.9 | 5.1 | 13.8 | 4.9 | 2.8 | 15.3 | 29.3 | 12.0 | 8.9 | 26.1 | 31.0 |  |
| Midwest . | 10.1 | 2.4 | 6.2 | 17.8 | 6.6 | 3.1 | 15.5 | 32.3 | 12.4 | 6.8 | 28.1 | 36.2 | 21.3 |
| South | 13.4 | 2.9 | 8.1 | 18.5 | 7.4 | 4.1 | 23.5 | 40.3 | 18.0 | 11.0 | 36.4 | 45.9 | 25.2 |
| West | 9.0 | 2.4 | 5.9 | 10.8 | 6.6 | 3.8 | 15.0 | 29.4 | 13.8 | 8.3 | 26.9 | 37.4 | 21.2 |

[^8]Table 15. Percent of persons assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons, by age, years of education completed, geographic region, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987-Con.
[Data are based on household intervews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information an the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Defintions of terms are given in appendix II]

|  |  | Under | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Geographic region, sex, race, and family income | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { ages } \end{aligned}$ | 18 years of age | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than <br> 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |


| Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 8.6 | 2.0 | 4.2 | 11.4 | 4.4 | 2.0 | 13.0 | 24.7 | 11.3 | 6.9 | 25.7 | 31.2 | 21.3 |
| Midwest | 8.6 | 2.0 | 4.5 | 12.6 | 5.0 | 2.1 | 14.3 | 27.9 | 12.5 | 6.1 | 27.9 | 34.6 | 21.8 |
| South | 11.2 | 2.5 | 5.5 | 13.9 | 4.8 | 2.5 | 20.0 | 36.2 | 16.3 | 9.8 | 35.0 | 45.7 | 24.6 |
| West | 7.9 | 2.0 | 4.9 | 9.0 | 5.6 | 3.0 | 13.4 | 26.6 | 12.8 | 7.9 | 26.0 | 37.9 | 20.5 |
| Black: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 12.1 | 3.0 | 8.4 | 14.4 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 25.1 | 37.6 | 19.6 | *13.8 | 38.3 | 40.3 | 33.9 |
| Midwest | 15.9 | 5.4 | 12.5 | 21.1 | 10.8 | 8.3 | 33.6 | 44.9 | 28.9 | *19.0 | 46.7 | 51.3 | 36.0 |
| South | 16.4 | 4.6 | 12.2 | 19.7 | 11.5 | 6.7 | 36.8 | 46.3 | 27.7 | 18.8 | 49.1 | 52.9 | 32.9 |
| West | 12.3 | *2.7 | 7.9 | *19.0 | *8.6 | *4.7 | 28.0 | 57.4 | *18.0 | *19.5 | 43.5 | 58.0 | *18.6 |


| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Less than \$20,000: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 16.6 | 4.4 | 9.7 | 17.8 | 8.5 | 3.9 | 31.6 | 41.5 | 22.9 | 23.0 | 29.5 | 32.8 | 24.9 |
| Midwest | 15.9 | 4.2 | 8.6 | 16.5 | 8.3 | 4.6 | 31.0 | 41.5 | 24.2 | 17.6 | 33.9 | 38.2 | 28.0 |
| South | 19.6 | 5.0 | 11.5 | 18.7 | 9.8 | 5.8 | 39.2 | 47.5 | 30.3 | 22.6 | 43.9 | 49.7 | 32.2 |
| West | 14.0 | 3.6 | 9.1 | 11.7 | 9.9 | 6.2 | 27.8 | 36.9 | 22.9 | 20.3 | 32.7 | 42.3 | 24.2 |
| \$20,000 or more: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast . | 5.0 | 1.2 | 2.8 | 5.7 | 3.1 | 2.1 | 8.6 | 14.7 | 8.9 | 5.4 | 21.0 | 31.0 | 17.5 |
| Midwest | 4.9 | 1.3 | 3.5 | 9.5 | 4.3 | 1.9 | 9.1 | 18.5 | 8.8 | 5.1 | 20.8 | 31.3 | 16.6 |
| South | 6.0 | 1.4 | 3.5 | 8.8 | 3.5 | 2.3 | 13.0 | 24.2 | 12.1 | 8.5 | 23.4 | 35.7 | 19.2 |
| West | 5.0 | 1.3 | 3.4 | 6.2 | 3.9 | 2.7 | 8.9 | 19.7 | 9.5 | 5.3 | 21.3 | 34.0 | 17.9 |

Number of persons in thousands

| All geographic regions ${ }^{3}$ | 238,550 | 63,279 | 102,143 | 15,312 | 41,271 | 44,735 | 44,975 | 12,012 | 18,023 | 14,458 | 28,153 | 12,739 | 14,908 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Northeast | 50,111 | 12,179 | 20,956 | 2,819 | 8,332 | 9,652 | 10,152 | 2,504 | 4,457 | 3,126 | 6,824 | 3,016 | 3,726 |
| Midwest | 57,337 | 15,347 | 24,360 | 2,687 | 10,959 | 10,514 | 10,773 | 2,693 | 4,828 | 3,101 | 6,856 | 3,222 | 3,453 |
| South | 81,372 | 22,079 | 34,794 | 6,633 | 14,226 | 13,689 | 15,032 | 4,936 | 5,407 | 4,509 | 9,467 | 4,808 | 4,476 |
| West | 49,730 | 13,674 | 22,033 | 3,174 | 7,755 | 10,880 | 9,018 | 1,880 | 3,331 | 3,722 | 5,006 | 1,693 | 3,253 |


| Sex |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Male: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 23,980 | 6,195 | 10,298 | 1,429 | 3,864 | 4,925 | 4,753 | 1,195 | 1,825 | 1,702 | 2,734 | 1,134 | 1,569 |
| Midwest | 27,984 | 7,843 | 12,079 | 1,415 | 5,317 | 5,238 | 5,220 | 1,446 | 2,019 | 1,672 | 2,842 | 1,382 | 1,388 |
| South | 39,129 | 11,262 | 16,827 | 3,399 | 6,460 | 6,833 | 7,111 | 2,378 | 2,147 | 2,496 | 3,928 | 2,014 | 1,843 |
| West | 24,359 | 7,073 | 10,759 | 1,609 | 3,591 | 5,438 | 4,382 | 926 | 1,393 | 2,022 | 2,145 | 721 | 1,397 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 26,131 | 5,984 | 10,658 | 1,390 | 4,468 | 4,727 | 5,399 | 1,309 | 2,633 | 1,425 | 4,090 | 1,882 | 2,157 |
| Midwest | 29,352 | 7,504 | 12,281 | 1,272 | 5,642 | 5,276 | 5,553 | 1,246 | 2,809 | 1,429 | 4,014 | 1,840 | 2,065 |
| South | 42,244 | 10,817 | 17,966 | 3,234 | 7,766 | 6,856 | 7,921 | 2,558 | 3,260 | 2,013 | 5,539 | 2,795 | 2,633 |
| West | 25,371 | 6,601 | 11,274 | 1,565 | 4,164 | 5,442 | 4,636 | 954 | 1,938 | 1,699 | 2,861 | 973 | 1,856 |

Race

| White: |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Northeast . . . . . . . . . . | 43,453 | 10,146 | 17,969 |
| Midwest . . . . . . . . . | 50,982 | 13,157 | 21,640 |
| South . . . . . . . . . . . | 64,648 | 16,467 | 27,562 |
| West . . . . . . . . . . | 42,774 | 11,600 | 18,774 |
| Black: |  |  |  |
| Northeast . . . . . . . . . | 5,410 | 1,686 | 2,316 |
| Midwest . . . . . . . . . | 5,423 | 1,908 | 2,265 |
| South . . . . . . . . . . | 15,643 | 5,345 | 6,637 |
| West . . . . . . . . . . . | 2,471 | 778 | 1,103 |

[^9]Table 15. Percent of persons assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor heath and number of persons, by age, years of education completed, geographic region, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987-Con.
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

| Geographic region, sex, race, and family income | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { ages } \end{aligned}$ | Under 18 years of age | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $12$ years | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |
| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than \$20,000: | Number of persons in thousands |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 13,947 | 3,440 | 4,939 | 1,319 | 2,070 | 1,517 | 2,132 | 997 | 858 | 274 | 3,436 | 1,913 | 1,507 |
| Midwest | 18,033 | 4,684 | 6,988 | 1,325 | 3,303 | 2,331 | 2,704 | 1,177 | 1,162 | 353 | 3,657 | 2,084 | 1,556 |
| South | 29,228 | 8,140 | 11,584 | 3,510 | 5,083 | 2,940 | 4,331 | 2,455 | 1,362 | 478 | 5,174 | 3,363 | 1,756 |
| West | 14,509 | 3,935 | 6,182 | 1,554 | 2,476 | 2,129 | 2,087 | 825 | 702 | 546 | 2,306 | 1,083 | 1,209 |
| \$20,000 or more: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 28,311 | 7,091 | 13,073 | 1,029 | 5,016 | 6,991 | 6,150 | 1,032 | 2,739 | 2,365 | 1,997 | 511 | 1,466 |
| Midwest | 32,435 | 9,319 | 14,920 | 1,026 | 6,555 | 7,309 | 6,419 | 1,082 | 2,945 | 2,363 | 1,777 | 498 | 1,266 |
| South | 40,340 | 11,203 | 18,598 | 2,101 | 7,139 | 9,305 | 8,053 | 1,563 | 3,108 | 3,357 | 2,486 | 612 | 1,860 |
| West | 29,771 | 8,381 | 13,708 | 1,188 | 4,503 | 7,986 | 5,730 | 826 | 2,148 | 2,743 | 1,953 | 403 | 1,538 |

'Includes persons with unknown education.
${ }^{2}$ Excludes persons with health status not assessed.
${ }^{3}$ Includes persons with unknown family income and races other than white or black.
NOTE: The standard errors of the estimates shown in this table can be computed using the appropriate formulas and parameters found in appendix I.

Table 16. Percent of persons assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons, by age, years of education completed, place of residence, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987
 appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II]

|  |  | Under | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Place of residence, sex, race, and family income | All ages | 18 years of age | Total oducation ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total oducation ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years | More than 12 years | Total oducation ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |


|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Percen |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All places of residence ${ }^{3}$. | 10.0 | 2.5 | 5.7 | 13.3 | 5.7 | 2.9 | 17.4 | 32.6 | 14.2 | 8.5 | 30.8 | 39.8 | 22.7 |
| In MSA | 9.4 | 2.5 | 5.3 | 12.6 | 5.6 | 2.8 | 16.4 | 31.8 | 13.8 | 8.4 | 29.8 | 38.9 | 22.5 |
| Central city | 11.0 | 3.3 | 6.5 | 14.1 | 7.1 | 3.2 | 20.1 | 35.4 | 16.9 | 9.8 | 30.4 | 38.7 | 23.1 |
| Not central city | 8.3 | 1.9 | 4.5 | 11.1 | 4.7 | 2.5 | 14.1 | 28.7 | 12.1 | 7.6 | 29.3 | 39.0 | 22.1 |
| Not in MSA | 12.0 | 2.5 | 6.9 | 15.5 | 6.0 | 3.7 | 20.5 | 34.7 | 15.4 | 9.1 | 33.4 | 42.0 | 23.1 |
| Nonfarm | 12.1 | 2.5 | 7.1 | 16.0 | 6.1 | 3.6 | 21.4 | 35.7 | 16.4 | 9.3 | 33.4 | 42.4 | 22.7 |
| Farm | 10.5 | *2.4 | 4.4 | *6.1 | *3.9 | *4.1 | 11.2 | 20.1 | *7.7 | *6.9 | 33.1 | 36.2 | 28.8 |

Sex
Maie:

| In MSA | 8.3 | 2.4 | 4.4 | 10.4 | 4.6 | 2.3 | 15.3 | 29.4 | 13.7 | 7.6 | 30.1 | 40.6 | 22.5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Central city | 9.5 | 3.2 | 5.2 | 11.8 | 5.7 | 2.5 | 18.5 | 33.2 | 16.2 | 8.5 | 30.8 | 40.9 | 23.0 |
| Not central city . | 7.5 | 1.9 | 3.9 | 9.1 | 4.0 | 2.1 | 13.3 | 26.3 | 12.3 | 7.0 | 29.6 | 40.4 | 22.1 |
| Not in MSA | 11.2 | 2.7 | 5.7 | 12.2 | 5.2 | 2.8 | 20.9 | 33.5 | 15.4 | 11.2 | 34.6 | 43.1 | 22.8 |
| Nonfarm | 11.2 | 2.7 | 5.8 | 12.6 | 5.3 | 2.7 | 21.9 | 34.8 | 16.7 | 11.4 | 34.4 | 43.6 | 21.8 |
| Farm | 10.8 | *2.6 | *4.2 | *4.2 | *4.1 | *4.5 | 10.6 | *18.0 | *6.6 | *8.8 | 36.2 | 38.1 | *33.7 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In MSA | 10.4 | 2.5 | 6.2 | 14.9 | 6.5 | 3.3 | 17.4 | 34.1 | 13.9 | 9.3 | 29.6 | 37.7 | 22.6 |
| Central city | 12.3 | 3.4 | 7.6 | 16.3 | 8.2 | 3.9 | 21.4 | 37.3 | 17.4 | 11.1 | 30.2 | 37.5 | 23.2 |
| Not central city . | 9.1 | 2.0 | 5.2 | 13.4 | 5.4 | 2.9 | 14.8 | 31.1 | 11.9 | 8.3 | 29.1 | 38.0 | 22.1 |
| Not in MSA | 12.8 | 2.4 | 8.1 | 19.1 | 6.8 | 4.6 | 20.2 | 35.9 | 15.4 | 6.8 | 32.6 | 41.0 | 23.3 |
| Nonfarm | 12.9 | 2.4 | 8.3 | 19.5 | 6.9 | 4.6 | 20.9 | 36.7 | 16.1 | 6.9 | 32.7 | 41.4 | 23.2 |
| Farm | 10.1 | *2.6 | *4.6 | *10.1 | *3.8 | *3.7 | 11.8 | *23.0 | *8.6 | *5.3 | 29.7 | *32.7 | *24.3 |

[^10]Table 16. Percent of persons assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons, by age, years of education completed, place of residence, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987-Con.
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I Definitions of terms are given in appendix III

|  |  | Under | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Place of residence, sex, race, and family income | All ages | 18 years of age | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |


| White: Race | Percent ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In MSA | 8.7 | 2.0 | 4.9 | 11.1 | 4.8 | 2.3 | 14.6 | 29.1 | 12.7 | 7.7 | 28.4 | 37.2 | 22.0 |
| Central city | 10.0 | 2.8 | 5.1 | 12.2 | 5.9 | 2.5 | 17.0 | 31.8 | 14.9 | 8.5 | 28.1 | 36.0 | 22.3 |
| Not central city | 8.0 | 1.7 | 4.1 | 10.4 | 4.2 | 2.2 | 13.3 | 27.2 | 11.7 | 7.3 | 28.6 | 37.9 | 21.8 |
| Not in MSA | 11.3 | 2.4 | 6.1 | 14.9 | 5.4 | 2.9 | 19.0 | 32.5 | 15.1 | 8.8 | 31.7 | 39.9 | 23.0 |
| Nonfarm | 11.3 | 2.4 | 6.2 | 15.4 | 5.5 | 2.8 | 19.8 | 33.7 | 16.1 | 9.0 | 31.7 | 40.2 | 22.6 |
| Farm | 10.3 | *2.4 | 4.2 | *5.3 | *3.6 | *4.1 | 11.2 | 20.2 | *7.7 | *6.9 | 32.5 | 35.3 | 28.7 |
| Black: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In MSA | 14.3 | 4.4 | 10.5 | 18.5 | 9.9 | 6.1 | 31.0 | 43.5 | 24.4 | 17.3 | 45.1 | 49.9 | 32.3 |
| Central city | 15.1 | 4.3 | 11.3 | 18.8 | 10.5 | 6.7 | 32.9 | 45.4 | 26.2 | 17.6 | 43.8 | 48.0 | 32.7 |
| Not central city | 12.5 | 4.4 | 8.8 | 17.8 | 8.8 | 5.0 | 26.8 | 39.0 | 19.7 | 16.9 | 49.3 | 55.8 | *30.9 |
| Not in MSA | 19.7 | 4.1 | 14.9 | 20.0 | 12.5 | *12.4 | 42.7 | 50.0 | 27.2 | *28.0 | 50.6 | 53.8 | *30.3 |
| Nonfarm | 19.7 | 4.0 | 15.0 | 20.1 | 12.5 | *12.6 | 42.9 | 50.2 | 27.5 | *28.0 | 50.4 | 53.9 | *28.0 |
| Farm | *20.0 | *4.3 | *12.9 | *16.7 | *13.3 | *- | *25.0 | *33.3 | *- | *- | *61.5 | *54.5 | *100.0 |


| Family income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Less than \$20,000: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In MSA | 16.5 | 4.7 | 9.7 | 15.9 | 9.3 | 4.9 | 33.1 | 42.0 | 25.8 | 23.0 | 35.3 | 40.9 | 27.8 |
| Central city | . 16.7 | 5.2 | 10.4 | 16.6 | 10.7 | 5.1 | 35.9 | 43.5 | 29.6 | 24.7 | 35.7 | 40.7 | 28.6 |
| Not central city . | . 16.2 | 4.1 | 8.8 | 15.1 | 7.8 | 4.6 | 30.2 | 40.1 | 22.7 | 21.4 | 35.0 | 41.1 | 27.2 |
| Not in MSA . . . | 18.5 | 3.7 | 11.0 | 19.0 | 9.2 | 6.4 | 35.1 | 46.9 | 25.8 | 14.5 | 38.2 | 44.4 | 27.3 |
| Nonfarm | - 18.8 | 3.8 | 11.2 | 19.3 | 9.5 | 6.5 | 36.8 | 48.2 | 27.8 | 14.3 | 38.4 | 45.1 | 26.6 |
| Farm | 14.2 | *2.6 | *5.3 | *10.0 | *3.1 | *5.8 | 18.5 | *28.6 | *10.3 | *12.8 | 35.1 | 32.1 | *41.7 |
| \$20,000 or more: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| in MSA | 5.3 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 7.9 | 3.8 | 2.3 | 10.1 | 20.9 | 9.9 | 6.4 | 21.8 | 33.0 | 18.0 |
| Central city | 5.9 | 1.3 | 3.5 | 8.1 | 4.3 | 2.4 | 11.4 | 22.6 | 10.8 | 7.1 | 21.5 | 31.2 | 17.8 |
| Not central city | 5.0 | 1.3 | 3.2 | 7.7 | 3.5 | 2.2 | 9.4 | 19.7 | 9.4 | 6.0 | 22.0 | 34.1 | 18.1 |
| Not in MSA | 5.4 | 1.4 | 3.4 | 7.3 | 3.5 | 2.3 | 10.1 | 16.7 | 9.9 | 5.7 | 21.8 | 33.4 | 17.5 |
| Nonfarm | 5.3 | 1.3 | 3.4 | 7.7 | 3.5 | 2.3 | 10.3 | 17.1 | 10.2 | 5.9 | 21.2 | 33.2 | 17.2 |
| Farm | 6.5 | *2.1 | *3.4 | *- | *5.2 | *2.8 | *6.9 | *11.1 | *7.4 | *3.6 | *27.8 | *35.4 | *22.2 |
| All places of residence ${ }^{3}$ | Number of persons in thousands |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 238,550 | 63,279 | 102,143 | 15,312 | 41,271 | 44,735 | 44,975 | 12,012 | 18,023 | 14,458 | 28,153 | 12,739 | 14,908 |
| In MSA | 184,482 | 48,429 | 80,819 | 11,546 | 31,014 | 37,566 | 34,522 | 8,506 | 13,583 | 12,069 | 20,711 | 8,813 | 11,504 |
| Central city | 74,787 | 19,084 | 33,249 | 5,607 | 11,860 | 15,467 | 13,411 | 3,928 | 4,970 | 4,360 | 9,043 | 4,037 | 4,832 |
| Not central city | 109,695 | 29,345 | 47,571 | 5,939 | 19,154 | 22,100 | 21,112 | 4,578 | 8,612 | 7,709 | 11,667 | 4,776 | 6,672 |
| Not in MSA | 54,068 | 14,850 | 21,324 | 3,766 | 10,257 | 7,169 | 10,452 | 3,506 | 4,440 | 2,389 | 7,442 | 3,926 | 3,404 |
| Nonfarm | 50,888 | 14,152 | 20,277 | 3,602 | 9,746 | 6,801 | 9,516 | 3,263 | 3,940 | 2,214 | 6,943 | 3,654 | 3,192 |
| Farm | 3,180 | 697 | 1,047 | 164 | 511 | 368 | 936 | 243 | 500 | 174 | 500 | 272 | 212 |

## Sex

Male:

| In MSA | 89,123 | 24,792 | 39,370 | 5,910 | 14,245 | 18,826 | 16,457 | 4,159 | 5,485 | 6,632 | 8,505 | 3,474 | 4,875 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Central city | 35,355 | 9,782 | 15,882 | 2,754 | 5,309 | 7,641 | 6,187 | 1,832 | 1,962 | 2,321 | 3,505 | 1,476 | 1,957 |
| Not central city | 53,768 | 15,010 | 23,488 | 3,156 | 8,936 | 11,185 | 10,270 | 2,327 | 3,524 | 4,312 | 5,000 | 1,998 | 2,918 |
| Not in MSA | 26,328 | 7,581 | 10,594 | 1,942 | 4,987 | 3,609 | 5,009 | 1,786 | 1,899 | 1,260 | 3,144 | 1,776 | 1,322 |
| Nonfarm | 24,682 | 7,228 | 10,047 | 1,847 | 4,715 | 3,431 | 4,531 | 1,643 | 1,655 | 1,181 | 2,876 | 1,618 | 1,221 |
| Farm | 1,646 | 353 | 547 | 95 | 273 | 177 | 477 | 143 | 243 | 80 | 268 | 159 | 101 |
| Female: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In MSA | 95,359 | 23,637 | 41,450 | 5,636 | 16,769 | 18,741 | 18,066 | 4,347 | 8,097 | 5,437 | 12,206 | 5,339 | 6,629 |
| Central city | 39,432 | 9,303 | 17,367 | 2,853 | 6,551 | 7,826 | 7,224 | 2,096 | 3,009 | 2,040 | 5,539 | 2,562 | 2,875 |
| Not central city | 55,926 | 14,355 | 24,083 | 2,783 | 10,218 | 10,915 | 10,842 | 2,251 | 5,089 | 3,397 | 6,667 | 2,778 | 3,755 |
| Not in MSA . | 27,740 | 7,268 | 10,730 | 1,824 | 5,270 | 3,560 | 5,444 | 1,720 | 2,541 | 1,128 | 4,298 | 2,149 | 2,082 |
| Nonfarm | 26,206 | 6,924 | 10,230 | 1,755 | 5,032 | 3,370 | 4,985 | 1,620 | 2,285 | 1,034 | 4,066 | 2,037 | 1,972 |
| Farm | 1,535 | 344 | 500 | 69 | 238 | 191 | 459 | 100 | 257 | 95 | 232 | 113 | 111 |

[^11]Table 16. Percent of persons assessed by respondents as being in fair or poor health and number of persons, by age, years of education completed, place of residence, sex, race, and family income: United States, 1987-Con.
[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Detinitions of terms are given in appendix II]

|  |  | nder | 18-44 years of age |  |  |  | 45-64 years of age |  |  |  | 65 years of age and over |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Place of residence, sex, race, and family income | All ages | 18 years of age | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than <br> 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | More than 12 years | Total education ${ }^{1}$ | Less than 12 years | 12 years or more |

Race
White:
Number of persons in thousands

| White: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In MSA | 153,739 | 38,532 | 66,993 | 8,826 | 25,615 | 31,971 | 29,615 | 6,598 | 11,981 | 10,762 | 18,599 | 7,429 | 10,833 |
| Central city | 55,021 | 12,652 | 24,572 | 3,617 | 8,424 | 12,281 | 10,284 | 2,635 | 3,885 | 3,662 | 7,513 | 3,015 | 4,358 |
| Not central city | 98,718 | 25,880 | 42,421 | 5,209 | 17,191 | 19,690 | 19,331 | 3,963 | 8,096 | 7,099 | 11,086 | 4,414 | 6,475 |
| Not in MSA | 48,119 | 12,839 | 18,952 | 3,106 | 9,060 | 6,677 | 9,519 | 2,914 | 4,211 | 2,304 | 6,808 | 3,394 | 3,316 |
| Nonfarm | 45,018 | 12,166 | 17,936 | 2,954 | 8,564 | 6,314 | 8,591 | 2,677 | 3,713 | 2,130 | 6,324 | 3,135 | 3,108 |
| Farm | 3,101 | 673 | 1,016 | 152 | 496 | 364 | 928 | 237 | 498 | 174 | 484 | 259 | 209 |
| Black: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In MSA | 24,278 | 8,120 | 10,516 | 2,250 | 4,588 | 3,592 | 3,828 | 1,622 | 1,315 | 815 | 1,813 | 1,256 | 519 |
| Central city | 16,770 | 5,649 | 7,075 | 1,695 | 3,044 | 2,288 | 2,661 | 1,150 | 953 | 513 | 1,385 | 946 | 408 |
| Not central city | 7,508 | 2,472 | 3,441 | 555 | 1,544 | 1,305 | 1,167 | 472 | 362 | 302 | 428 | 309 | 111 |
| Not in MSA . | 4,669 | 1,596 | 1,805 | 550 | 927 | 314 | 729 | 483 | 169 | 50 | 539 | 448 | 76 |
| Nonfarm | 4,592 | 1,572 | 1,773 | 538 | 912 | 310 | 721 | 476 | 167 | 50 | 526 | 436 | 75 |
| Farm | 77 | *24 | *31 | *12 | *15 | * 4 | * 8 | * 6 | *2 | *- | ${ }^{*} 13$ | *11 | *2 |

Family income

| Less than \$20,000: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In MSA | 53,974 | 14,500 | 21,591 | 5,640 | 9,058 | 6,777 | 7,789 | 3,712 | 2,785 | 1,242 | 10,094 | 5,641 | 4,380 |
| Central city | 28,386 | 7,900 | 11,781 | 3,147 | 4,607 | 3,963 | 3,859 | 1,991 | 1,254 | 596 | 4,845 | 2,753 | 2,049 |
| Not central city | 25,588 | 6,600 | 9,809 | 2,493 | 4,450 | 2,814 | 3,930 | 1,721 | 1,531 | 646 | 5,248 | 2,888 | 2,331 |
| Not in MSA | 21,744 | 5,699 | 8,101 | 2,069 | 3,874 | 2,139 | 3,464 | 1,743 | 1,299 | 408 | 4,480 | 2,802 | 1,648 |
| Nonfarm | 20,527 | 5,428 | 7,723 | 1,988 | 3,680 | 2,035 | 3,149 | 1,624 | 1,144 | 370 | 4,227 | 2,635 | 1,564 |
| Farm | 1,217 | 271 | 378 | 80 | 194 | 104 | 314 | 119 | 155 | *39 | 253 | 166 | 84 |
| \$20,000 or more: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In MSA | 105,852 | 28,452 | 49,625 | 4,212 | 18,090 | 27,191 | 21,167 | 3,393 | 8,505 | 9,206 | 6,607 | 1,603 | 4,950 |
| Central city | 36,781 | 9,075 | 17,651 | 1,632 | 5,840 | 10,121 | 7,537 | 1,353 | 2,931 | 3,220 | 2,517 | 644 | 1,855 |
| Not central city | 69,071 | 19,377 | 31,974 | 2,581 | 12,250 | 17,069 | 13,630 | 2,040 | 5,574 | 5,986 | 4,090 | 959 | 3,095 |
| Not in MSA | 25,006 | 7,542 | 10,674 | 1,133 | 5,123 | 4,401 | 5,185 | 1,110 | 2,434 | 1,623 | 1,606 | 421 | 1,179 |
| Nonfarm | 23,566 | 7,216 | 10,142 | 1,074 | 4,871 | 4,181 | 4,735 | 1,029 | 2,175 | 1,512 | 1,473 | 373 | 1,098 |
| Farm | 1,441 | 326 | 531 | 59 | 252 | 220 | 450 | 81 | 259 | 111 | 133 | 48 | 81 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes persons with unknown education.
${ }^{2}$ Excludes persons with health status not assessed.
${ }^{3}$ Includes persons with unknown family income, and races other than white or black.
NOTE: The standard errors of the estimates shown in this table can be computed using the appropriate formulas and parameters found in appendix 1.

## Appendixes

## Contents

I. Technical notes on methods ..... 51
Background ..... 51
Statistical design of NHIS ..... 51
Collection and processing of data ..... 52
Estimation procedures ..... 52
Reliability of the estimates ..... 53
II. Definitions of certain terms used in this report ..... 56
III. 1987 questions relevant to data included in this report ..... 59
List of appendix tables
I. The 60 poststratification age-sex-race cells in the National Health Interview Survey ..... 53
II. Estimated standard error parameters for the National Health Interview Survey, 1987 ..... 54

## Background

This report is one of a series of statistical reports published by the staff of the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS). It is based on information collected in a continuing nationwide sample of households included in the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS). Data are obtained on the personal, sociodemographic, and health characteristics of the family members and unrelated individuals living in these households.

Field operations for the survey are conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census under specifications established by NCHS. The U.S. Bureau of the Census participates in the survey planning, selects the sample, and conducts the interviews. The data are then transmitted to NCHS for preparation, processing, and analysis.

Summary reports and reports on special topics for each year's data are prepared by the staff of the Division of Health Interview Statistics for publication in Series 10 publications of NCHS. Data are also tabulated for other reports published by NCHS staff and for use by other organizations and by researchers within and outside the Government. Since 1969, public use tapes have been prepared for each year of data collection.

It should be noted that the health characteristics described by NHIS estimates pertain only to the resident, civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States living at the time of the interview. The sample does not include persons residing in nursing homes, members of the armed forces, institutionalized persons, or U.S. nationals living abroad.

## Statistical design of NHIS

## General design

Data from NHIS have been collected continuously since 1957. The sample design of the survey has undergone changes following each decennial census. This periodic redesign of the NHIS sample allows the incorporation of the latest population information and statistical methodology into the survey design. The data presented in this report are from an NHIS sample design first used in 1985. It is anticipated that this design will be used until 1995.

The sample design plan of NHIS follows a multistage probability design that permits a continuous sampling of the civilian noninstitutionalized population residing in the United States. The survey is designed in such a way that the sample scheduled for each week is representative of the target population, and the weekly samples are additive over time. This design permits estimates for high-frequency measures or for
large population groups to be produced from a short period of data collection. Estimates for low-frequency measures or for smaller population subgroups can be obtained from a longer period of data collection. The annual sample is designed so that tabulations can be provided for each of the four major geographic regions. Because interviewing is done throughout the year, there is no seasonal bias for annual estimates.

The continuous data collection also has administrative and operational advantages because fieldwork can be handled on a continuing basis with an experienced, stable staff.

## Sample selection

The target population for NHIS is the civilian noninstitutionalized population residing in the United States. For the first stage of the sample design, the United States is considered to be a universe composed of approximately 1,900 geographically defined primary sampling units (PSU's). A PSU consists of a county, a small group of contiguous counties, or a metropolitan statistical area. The PSU's collectively cover the 50 States and the District of Columbia. The 52 largest PSU's are selected into the sample with certainty and are referred to as self-representing PSU's. The other PSU's in the universe are referred to as non-self-representing PSU's. These PSU's are clustered into 73 strata, and 2 sample PSU's are chosen from each stratum with probability proportional to population size. This gives a total of 198 PSU's selected in the first stage.

Within a PSU, two types of second stage units are used: area segments and permit area segments. Area segments are defined geographically and contain an expected eight households. Permit area segments cover geographical areas containing housing units built after the 1980 census. The permit area segments are defined using updated lists of building permits issued in the PSU since 1980 and contain an expected four households.

Within each segment all occupied households are targeted for interview. On cccasion, a sample segment may contain a large number of households. In this situation the households are subsampled to provide a manageable interviewer workload.

The sample was designed so that a typical NHIS sample for the data collection years 1985 to 1995 will consist of approximately 7,500 segments containing about 59,000 assigned households. Of these households, an expected 10,000 will be vacant, demolished, or occupied by persons not in the target population of the survey. The expected sample of 49,000 occupied households will yield a probability sample of about 127,000 persons.

## Features of the NHIS sample redesign

Starting in 1985, the NHIS design incorporated several new design features. The major changes include the following:

1. The use of an all-area frame. The NHIS sample is now designed so that it can serve as a sample frame for other NCHS population-based surveys. In previous NHIS designs about two-thirds of the sample was obtained from lists of addresses compiled at the time of the decennial census; that is, a list frame. Due to U.S. Bureau of the Census confidentiality restrictions, these sample addresses could be used only for those surveys being conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. The methodology used to obtain addresses in the 1985 NHIS area frame does not use the census address lists. The sample addresses thus obtained can be used as a sampling frame for other NCHS surveys.
2. The NHIS as four panels. Four national subdesigns, or panels, constitute the full NHIS. Each panel contains a representative sample of the U.S. civilian noninstitutionalized population. Each of the four panels has the same sampling properties, and any combination of panels defines a national design. Panels were constructed to facilitate the linkage of NHIS to other surveys, and also to efficiently make large reductions in the size of the sample by eliminating panels from the survey.

In 1987 the sample consisted of 8,282 segments containing 61,009 assigned households. Of the 49,569 households eligible for interview, 47,240 households were actually interviewed, resulting in a sample of 122,859 persons.
3. The oversampling of black persons. One of the goals in designing the current NHIS was to improve the precision of estimates for black persons. This was accomplished by the use of differential sampling rates in PSU's with between about 5 and 50 percent black populations. Sampling rates for selection of segments were increased in areas known to have the highest concentrations of black persons. Segment sampling rates were decreased in other areas within the PSU to ensure that the total sample in each PSU was the same size as it would have been without oversampling black persons.
4. The reduction of the number of sampled PSU's. Interviewer travel to sample PSU's constitutes a large component of the total field costs for the NHIS. The previous NHIS design included 376 PSU's. Research showed that reducing the number of sample PSU's while increasing the sample size within PSU's would reduce travel costs and also maintain the reliability of health estimates (4). The design now contains 198 PSU's.
5. The selection of two PSU's per non-self-representing stratum. In the previous design, one PSU was selected from each non-self-representing stratum. This feature necessitated the use of less efficient variance estimation procedures; the selection of two PSU's allows more efficient variance estimation methodology (4).

NOTE: A list of references follows the text.

## Collection and processing of data

The NHIS questionnaire contains two major parts: The first consists of topics that remain relatively the same from year to year. Among these topics are the incidence of acute conditions, the prevalence of chronic conditions, persons limited in activity due to chronic conditions, restriction in activity due to impairment or health problems, and utilization of health care services involving physician care and short-stay hospitalization. The second part consists of special topics added as supplements to each year's questionnaire.

Careful procedures are followed to ensure the quality of data collected in the interview. Most households in the sample are contacted by mail before the interviewers arrive. Potential respondents are informed of the importance of the survey and assured that all information obtained in the interview will be held in strict confidence. Interviewers make repeated trips to a household when a respondent is not immediately found. The success of these procedures is indicated by the response rate for the survey, which has been between 96 and 98 percent over the years.

When contact is made, the interviewer attempts to have all family members of the household 19 years of age and over present during the interview. When this is not possible, proxy responses for absent adult family members are accepted. In most situations, proxy respondents are used for persons under 19 years of age. Persons 17 and 18 years of age may respond for themselves, however.

Interviewers undergo extensive training and retraining. The quality of their work is checked by means of periodic observation and by reinterview. Their work is also evaluated by statistical studies of the data they obtain in their interviews. A field edit is performed on all completed interviews so that if there are any problems with the information on the questionnaire, respondents may be recontacted to solve the problem.

Completed questionnaires are sent from the U.S. Bureau of the Census field offices to NCHS for coding and editing. To ensure the accuracy of coding, a 5-percent sample of all questionnaires is recoded and keyed by other coders. A 100 -percent verification procedure is used if certain error tolerances are exceeded. Staff of the Division of Health Interview Statistics then edit the files to remove impossible and inconsistent codes.

The interview, fieldwork, and data processing procedures summarized above are described in detail in Series 1, No. 18 (5).

## Estimation procedures

Because the design of NHIS is a complex multistage probability sample, it is necessary to reflect these complex procedures in the derivation of estimates. The estimates presented in this report are based upon 1987 sample person counts weighted to produce national estimates. The weight for each sample person is the product of four component weights:

1. Probability of selection. The basic weight for each person is obtained by multiplying the reciprocals of the prob-
abilities of selection at each step in the design: PSU, segment, and household.
2. Household nonresponse adjustment within segment. In NHIS, interviews are completed in about 96 percent of all eligible households. Because of household nonresponse, a weighting adjustment is required. The nonresponse adjustment weight is a ratio with the number of households in a sample segment as the numerator and the number of households actually interviewed in that segment as the denominator. This adjustment reduces bias in an estimate to the extent that persons in the noninterviewed households have the same characteristics as the persons in the interviewed households in the same segment.
3. First-stage ratio adjustment. The weight for persons in the non-self-representing PSU's is ratio-adjusted to the 1980 population within four race-residence classes of the non-self-representing strata within each geographic region.
4. Poststratification by age-sex-race. Within each of 60 age-sex-race cells (table I), a weight is constructed each quarter to ratio adjust the first-stage population estimate based on the NHIS to an independent estimate of the population of each cell. These independent estimates are prepared by the U.S. Bureau of the Census and are updated quarterly.
The main effect of the ratio-estimating process is to make the sample more closely representative of the target population by age, sex, race, and residence. The poststratification adjustment helps to reduce the component of bias resulting from sampling frame undercoverage; furthermore, this adjustment frequently reduces sampling variance.

As noted, NHIS data were collected on a weekly basis, with each week's sample representing the resident, civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States living during that week. The weekly samples are consolidated to produce quarterly files (each consisting of data for 13 weeks). Weights to adjust the data to represent the U.S. population are assigned to each of the four quarterly files. These quarterly files are later consolidated to produce the annual file, which is the basis of most tabulations of NHIS data.

Table I. The $\mathbf{6 0}$ poststratification age-sex-race cells in the National Health Interview Survey

| Age | Black |  | All other |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Female | Male | Female |
| Under 1 year | X | X | $x$ | X |
| 1-4 years | $X$ | $X$ | $x$ | X |
| 5-9 years | X | $x$ | $x$ | X |
| 10-14 years. | X | $x$ | $x$ | X |
| 15-17 years | X | X | X | X |
| 18-19 years | $x$ | X | X | X |
| 20-24 years | $x$ | $x$ | X | X |
| 25-29 years | $x$ | X | X | X |
| 30-34 years | $X$ | $x$ | $X$ | X |
| 35-44 years | $x$ | $x$ | X | X |
| 45-49 years | $x$ | X | X | X |
| 50-54 years | $x$ | $x$ | X | X |
| 55-64 years | X | X | X | X |
| 65-74 years | X | X | X | X |
| 75 years and over | X | X | X | X |

NOTE: A list of references follows the text.

## Reliability of the estimates

Because NHIS estimates are based on a sample, they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same survey and processing procedures. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: sampling and nonsampling errors. To the extent possible, these types of errors are kept to a minimum by methods built into the survey procedures described earlier (6). Although it is very difficult to measure the extent of bias in NHIS, several studies have been conducted to examine this problem. The results have been published in several reports ( $7-10$ ).

## Nonsampling errors

Interviewing process-Information, such as the number of days of restricted activity caused by the condition, can be obtained more accurately from household members than from any other source because only the persons concerned are in a position to report this information. However, there are limitations to the accuracy of diagnostic and other information collected in household interviews. For example, for diagnostic information, the household respondent can usually pass on to the interviewer only the information the physician has given to the family. For conditions not medically attended, diagnostic information is often no more than a description of symptoms. Furthermore, a respondent may not answer a question in the intended manner because he or she has not properly understood the question, has forgotten the event, does not know, or does not wish to divulge the answer. Regardless of the type of measure, all NHIS data are estimates of known reported morbidity, disability, and so forth.

Population estimates-Some of the published tables include population figures for specified categories. Except for overall totals for the 60 age, sex, and race groups, which are adjusted to independent estimates, these figures are based on the sample of households in NHIS. They are given primarily to provide denominators for rate computation, and for this purpose they are more appropriate for use with the accompanying measures of health characteristics than other population data that may be available. With the exception of the overall totals by age, sex, and race mentioned above, the population figures may differ from figures (which are derived from different sources) published in reports of the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Official population estimates are presented in the U.S. Bureau of the Census reports in Series $\mathrm{P}-20, \mathrm{P}-25$, and $\mathrm{P}-60$.

Rounding of numbers-In published tables, the figures are rounded to the nearest thousand, although they are not necessarily accurate to that detail. Derived statistics, such as rates and percent distributions, are computed after the estimates on which these are based have been rounded to the nearest thousand.

Combining data years-To reduce sampling error, data for a number of years may be combined. However, in so doing, the questionnaire for each of the years should be checked, because even a small change in the questionnaire design may lead to large changes in the derived estimates. This caution also applies to using NHIS data on health measures
where changes in other events, such as legislative changes, have occurred over time.

## Sampling errors

The standard error is primarily a measure of sampling error, that is, the variations that might occur by chance because only a sample of the population is surveyed. The chances are about 68 in 100 that an estimate from the sample would differ from a complete census by less than the standard error. The chances are about 95 in 100 that the difference would be less than twice the standard error and about 99 in 100 that it would be less than $21 / 2$ times as large.

Individual standard errors were not computed for each estimate in this report. Instead, standard errors were computed for a broad spectrum of estimates. Regression techniques were then applied to produce equations from which a standard error for any estimate can be approximated. The regression equations, represented by parameters $a$ and $b$, are presented in table II. Rules explaining their use are presented in the section below.

The reader is cautioned that this procedure will give an approximate standard error of an estimate rather than the precise standard error. The reader is further cautioned that particular care should be exercised when the denominator is small.

## General rules for determining standard errors

To produce approximate standard errors for NHIS estimates, the reader must first determine the type of characteristic to be estimated, that is, the parameter set in table II to be used. The reader must then determine the type of estimate for which the standard error is needed. The type of estimate corresponds to one of three general rules for determining standard errors.

Rule 1. Estimated number of people or events-For the estimated number of people or events published in this report, there are two cases to consider. For the first case, if the estimated number is any combination of the poststratification age-sex-race cells in table I, then its value has been adjusted to official U.S. Bureau of the Census figures and its standard error is assumed to be 0.0 . This corresponds to parameter
set XI in table II. As an example, this would be the case for the number of persons in the U.S. target population or the number of black persons in the 18-44 year age group. Although the race class "white" is not specifically adjusted to U.S. Bureau of the Census figures, it dominates the poststratification "all other" race class; consequently, age-sex-"all other" race combinations of table I can be treated as age-sexwhite combinations for the purpose of approximating standard errors.

For the second case, the standard errors for all other estimates of numbers of people or events, such as the number of people limited in activity or the number of acute conditions, are approximated by using the parameters provided in table II and formula 1 below.

If the aggregate $x$ for a characteristic has associated parameters $a$ and $b$, then the approximate standard error for $x, \mathrm{SE}(x)$, can be computed by the formula

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{SE}(x)=\sqrt{a x^{2}+b x} \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Rule 2. For rates, proportions, and percents when the denominator is generated by the poststratification age-sexrace classes (table I)-In this case, the denominator has no sampling error. For example, rule 2 would apply to the estimated number of persons in fair or poor health for black persons 65 years of age and over because the denominator is a combination of the poststratification cells. Approximate standard errors for such estimates can be computed using table II $a$ and $b$ parameters associated with the numerator characteristic along with formula 2 below.

If the estimate of rate, proportion, or percent $p$ is the ratio of two estimated numbers, $p=x / Y$ (where $p$ may be inflated by 100 for percents or 1,000 for rates per 1,000 persons), with $Y$ having no sampling error, then the approximate standard error for $p$ is given by the formula

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{SE}(p)=p \sqrt{a+\frac{b}{x}} \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Table II. Estimated standard error parameters for the National Health Interview Survey, 1987

| Parameterset | Characteristic | Estimated parameters |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | a | b |
| 1 | Number of acute conditions | 0.000225 | 67,800 |
| 11 | Days of restricted activity or bed days | 0.000363 | 475,000 |
| III | Days lost from work or school | 0.000217 | 355,000 |
| N | Number of episodes of persons injured | 0.000769 | 62,100 |
| v | Prevalence of chronic conditions | 0.0000893 | 12,200 |
| VI | Number of physician contacts based on a 2 -week reference period | 0.0000282 | 166,000 |
| VII | Hospital days based on a 12-month reference period | 0.000320 | 54,300 |
| VIII | Hospital discharges based on a 6-month reference period | 0.000187 | 6,220 |
| IX | Hospital discharge days based on a 6 -month reference period | 0.00194 | 82,300 |
| X | Population estimates for demographic, socioeconomic, and health characteristics | 0.0000307 | 3,640 |
| XI | Age-sex-race population based upon combining the poststratification cells of table 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

NOTE: The 1987 NHIS was based on a full sample. Therefore, 47,240 households were interviewed, resulting in a sample of 122,859 persons.

Rule 3. Proportions and percents when the denominator is not generated by the poststratification age-sex-race classes-If $p$ represents an estimated percent, $b$ is the parameter from table II associated with the numerator characteristics, and $y$ is the number of persons in the denominator upon which $p$ is based, then the standard error of $p$ may be approximated by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{SE}(p)=\sqrt{\frac{b p(100-p)}{y}} \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

(If $p$ is a proportion, then the above formula can be used but with 100 replaced by 1.0.)

Rule 4. Difference between two statistics (mean, rate, total, and proportion)-If $x_{1}$ and $x_{2}$ are two estimates, then the standard error of the difference $\left(x_{1}-x_{2}\right)$. can be computed as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{SE}\left(x_{1}-x_{2}\right)=\sqrt{\mathrm{SE}\left(x_{1}\right)^{2}+\operatorname{SE}\left(x_{2}\right)^{2}-2 r \operatorname{SE}\left(x_{1}\right) \mathrm{SE}\left(x_{2}\right)} \tag{4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathrm{SE}\left(x_{1}\right)$ and $\mathrm{SE}\left(x_{2}\right)$ are computed using rules $1-3$ as appropriate and $r$ is the correlation coefficient between $x_{1}$ and $x_{2}$.

Assuming $r=0.0$ will result in an accurate standard error if the two estimates are actually uncorrelated and will result in an overestimate of the standard error if the correlation is positive or an underestimate if the correlation is negative.

## Relative standard errors

Prior to 1985, relative standard error (RSE) curves were presented in Current estimates for approximating relative standard errors. For readers who wish to continue using them, the following provides guidance. The RSE of an estimate is obtained by dividing the standard error (SE) of the estimate by the estimate $x$ itself. This quantity is expressed as a percent of the estimate:

$$
\operatorname{RSE}=100 \frac{\operatorname{SE}(x)}{x}
$$

## Appendix II

Definitions of certain terms used in this report

Age-The age recorded for each person is the age at last birthday. Age is recorded in single years and grouped in a variety of distributions depending on the purpose of the table.

Race-The population is divided into three groups according to race-"white," "black," and "all other races." The "all other races" category includes American Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Hawaiian, and all other races. Mexican, Puerto Rican, and Cuban persons are included with "white" unless definitely known to be Indian or of another race.

Income of family or of unrelated individuals- Each member of a family is classified according to the total income of the family of which he or she is a member. Within the household all persons related to each other by blood, marriage, or adoption constitute a family. Unrelated individuals are classified according to their own income.

The income recorded is the total of all income received by members of the family (or by an unrelated individual) in the 12 -month period preceding the week of interview. Income from all sources is included, for example, wages, salaries, rents from property, pensions, and help from relatives.

Usual major activity-All persons in the population are classified according to their usual activity during the 12 -month period prior to the week of interview. The "usual" activity, in case more than one is reported, is the one at which the person spent the most time during the 12 -month period. Children under 5 years of age are classified as "preschool." All persons 5-17 years of age are classified as "school age."

The categories of usual activity used in this report for persons 18 years of age and over are usually working, usually going to school, usually keeping house, and something else. For several reasons these categories are not comparable with somewhat similarly named categories in official Federal labor force statistics. First, the responses concerning usual activity are accepted without detailed questioning since the objective of the question is not to estimate the numbers of persons in labor force categories but to identify crudely certain population groups that may have differing health problems. Second, the figures represent the usual activity status over the period of an entire year, whereas offical labor force statistics relate to a much shorter period, usually 1 week. Third, the minimum age for usually working persons is 18 in the National Health Interview Survey, and the official labor force categories include all persons aged 14 or older. Finally, in the definitions of specific categories that follow, certain marginal groups are classified differently to simplify procedures.

Usually working categorizes persons 18 years of age and over who are paid employees; self-employed in their own business, profession, or in farming; or unpaid employees in a family business or farm. Work around the house or volunteer or unpaid work such as for a church is not counted as working.
Usually going to school designates persons 18 years of age and over whose major activity is going to school.
Usually keeping house signifies persons 18 years of age and over whose major activity is described as "keeping house" and who cannot be classified as "working."
Something else takes in all persons 18 years of age and over not classified as "working," "retired," or "going to school," and women 18 years of age and over not classified as "keeping house."

Geographic region-For the purpose of classifying the population by geographic area, the States are grouped into four regions. These regions correspond to those used by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, as shown below.

| Region | States included |
| :---: | :---: |
| Northeast | Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania. |
| Midwest | Michigan, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin, Minnesota, lowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Kansas, and Nebraska. |
| South | Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Kentucky, Texas, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma. |
| West | Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Alaska, Oregon, California, Hawaii. |

Place of residence-The place of residence of a member of the civilian noninstitutionalized population is classified as inside a metropolitan statistical area (MSA) or outside an MSA.

Metropolitan statistical area-The definitions and titles of MSA's are established by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget with the advice of the Federal Committee on Metropolitan Statistical Areas.

The definition of an individual MSA involves two considerations: first, a city or cities of specified population that constitute the central city and identify the county in which it is located as the central county; second, economic and
social relationships with contiguous counties (except in New England) that are metropolitan in character so that the periphery of the specific metropolitan area may be determined. MSA's are not limited by State boundaries. In New England MSA's consist of towns and cities, rather than counties. The metropolitan population in this report is based on MSA's as defined in the 1970 census and does not include any subsequent additions or changes.

Central city-Each MSA must include at least one central city. The complete title of an MSA identifies the central city or cities. If only one central city is designated, then it must have 50,000 inhabitants or more. The area title may include, in addition to the largest city, up to two city names on the basis and in the order of the following criteria: (1) the additional city has at least 250,000 inhabitants or (2) the additional city has a population of one-third or more of that of the largest city and a minimum population of 25,000 . An exception occurs where two cities (the smaller of which must have a population of at least 15,000 ) have contiguous boundaries and constitute, for economic and social purposes, a single community of at least 50,000 .

Currently employed-Persons 18 years of age and over who reported that at any time during the 2 -week period covered by the interview they either worked at or had a job or business are currently employed. Current employment includes paid work as an employee of someone else; self-employment in business, farming, or professional practice; and unpaid work in a family business or farm. Persons who were temporarily absent from a job or business because of a temporary illness, vacation, strike, or bad weather are considered as currently employed if they expected to work as soon as the particular event causing the absence no longer existed.

Freelance workers are considered currently employed if they had a definite arrangement with one employer or more to work for pay according to a weekly or monthly schedule, either full time or part time.

Excluded from the currently employed population are persons who have no definite employment schedule but work only when their services are needed. Also excluded from the currently employed population are (1) persons receiving revenue from an enterprise but not participating in its operation, (2) persons doing housework or charity work for which they received no pay, (3) seasonal workers during the portion of the year they were not working, and (4) persons who were not working, even though having a job or business, but were on layoff or looking for work.

The number of currently employed persons estimated from the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) will differ from the estimates prepared from the Current Population Survey (CPS) of the U.S. Bureau of the Census for several reasons. In addition to sampling variability, they include three primary conceptual differences: (1) NHIS estimates are for persons 18 years of age and over, and CPS estimates are for persons 16 years of age and over; (2) NHIS uses a 2-week reference period, whereas CPS uses a 1 -week reference period; (3) NHIS is a continuing survey with separate samples taken weekly, whereas CPS is a monthly sample taken for the survey week that includes the 12 th of the month.

Currently unemployed-Persons 18 years of age and over who during the 2 -week period prior to interview did not work or had no job or business but were looking for work, and those who had a job but were on layoff or were looking for work are considered currently unemployed.

Not in labor force-Persons not in the labor force include those under 18 years of age and those who did not at any time during the 2 -week period covered by the interview have a job or business, were not looking for work, and were not on layoff from a job. In general, persons excluded from the labor force are children under 18 , retired persons, physically handicapped persons unable to work, and housewives or charity workers who receive no pay.

Occupation-A person's occupation may be defined as his or her principal job or business. For the purposes of this survey, the principal job or business is defined in one of the following ways. If someone worked during the 2 -week reference period of the interview, or had a job or business, the question concerning occupation applies to his or her job during that period. If the respondent held more than one job, the question is directed to the one at which he or she spent the most time. For the unemployed, this question refers to their last full-time civilian job. Those who have a job to which they have not yet reported, if they have never had a previous job or business, are classified as "new workers."

The classification of occupations presented in this report is based on the Classified Index of Occupations and Industries of the U.S. Bureau of the Census.

Industry-The industry in which a person was reportedly working is classified by the major activity of the establishment in which he or she worked. The only exceptions, the few establishments classified according to the major activity of the parent organization, are as follows: laboratories, warehouses, repair shops, and storage facilities.

The classification of industry presented in this report is based on the Classified Index of Occupations and Industries, U.S. Bureau of the Census, and the Standard Industrial Classification Manual, U.S. Office of Management and Budget.

Marital status-Marital status is classified by the following four categories:

Current married-includes all persons not separated from their spouses for reasons cf marital discord. Persons living apart due to circumstances of their employment are considered married. Persons living together as husband and wife are considered married, regardless of legal status.
Separated and divorced-includes persons who are legally separated or divorced or who are living apart for reasons of marital discord.
Widowed-includes persons who have lost their spouse due to death.
Never married -includes persons who were never married and persons whose only marriage was annulled.

Hispanic origin-A person is Hispanic if any of the following groups describes his or her national origin or ancestryPuerto Rican, Cuban, Mexican, Mexicano, Mexican American, Chicano, other Latin American, other Spanish. Respondents make this determination by looking at a flashcard that
contains the above-listed Hispanic groups and deciding if any of them are the person's national origin or ancestry. The Hispanic population includes all Hispanic people regardless of race.

Non-Hispanic-For this report, persons not classified as Hispanic are non-Hispanic. This includes persons whose Hispanic status is unknown.

NHIS poverty level-Persons are classified as being above or below the poverty level according to the poverty index originated at the Social Security Administration in 1964 and revised by the Federal Interagency Committees in 1969 and 1980. The poverty index is based solely on money income and does not reflect the fact that many low-income persons receive noncash benefits such as food stamps, Medicaid, and public housing. The index is based on the Department of Agriculture's 1961 economy food plan and reflects the different consumption requirements of families according to their sizes and compositions. The poverty thresholds are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index. Because NHIS data on family income are collected by income categories rather than in specific amounts of money, the NHIS estimates of persons living in poverty will vary slightly from the Current Population Survey estimates.

Education-The categories of educational status show the years of school completed. Only years completed in regular schools, where persons are given a formal education, are included. A "regular" school is one that advances a person toward an elementary or high school diploma or a college, university, or professional school degree. Thus, education in vocational, trade, or business schools outside the regular school system is not counted in determining the highest grade of school completed.

Family size-Family size refers to the number of persons who are related by blood, marriage, or adoption who are living together in the same household. Although the usual household contains only the primary family, a household can contain secondary families as well as individuals related to the family. A lodger and his family who are not related to the head of the household or a resident employee and his wife living in are considered a secondary family and not part of the primary family. However, if the son of the head of the household and the son's wife and children are members of the household, this subfamily is treated as part of the primary family.

## Appendix III <br> 1987 questions relevant to data <br> included in this report



| L. DEMOGRAPHIC BACKGROUND PAGE |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 11 Refer to age. | $L$ | Under 5 (NP) 5-17 (2) 18 and over (1) |
| 1a. Did - - EVER serve on active duty in the Armed Forces of the United States? <br> b. When did - - serve? <br> Vietnam Era (Aug. '64 to April '75) . . . . . . . . VN <br> Korean War (June' 50 to Jan. '55) ........... KW <br> Mark box in descending order of priority. <br> World War II (Sept. ' 40 to July '47) . . . . . . WWII <br> Thus, if person served in Vietnam and in Korea <br> World War I (April '17 to Nov.'18) . . . . . . . . WWI mark VN. <br> Post Vietnam (May '75 to present) . . . . . . . . PVN <br> Other Service (all other periods) . . . . . . . . . . . OS <br>  <br>  | 1 a . <br> b. $\begin{gathered} \text { c. } \\ \text { d. } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| 2a. What is the highest grade or year of regular school - - has ever attended? <br> b. Did -- finish the (number in 2a) [grade/year]? | 2 a. $-\bar{b}$ | $\square$ Never attended or kindergarten (NP) <br> Elem: $\begin{array}{llllllll}1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8\end{array}$ <br> High: $\begin{array}{llll}9 & 10 & 11 & 12\end{array}$ <br> College: $1 \begin{array}{llllll}2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6+\end{array}$ $\square$ <br> $1 \square$ Yes 2 $\square$ No |
| Hand Card R. Ask first alternative for first person; ask second alternative for other persons. <br> 3a. [What is the number of the group or groups which represents - - race? $]$ <br> Circle all that apply <br> 1 - Aleut, Eskimo, or American Indian <br> 4 - White <br> 2 - Asian or Pacific Islander <br> 5 - Another group not iisted - Specify <br> 3 - Black <br> Ā̄̄k if $\overline{m u l t i p l e ~} \overline{e n t r i e s: ~}$ <br> b. Which of those groups; that is, fentries in 3a) would you say BEST represents - - race? <br> c. Mark observēd race of respondent(s) oñy. | 3 a. <br> b. $-\bar{c} .$ |  |
| Hand Card O. <br> 4a. Are any of those groups - - national origin or ancestry? (Where did - - ancestors come from?) <br> b. Please give me the number of the group. <br> Circle all that apply. <br> 1 - Puerto Rican <br> 5 - Chicano <br> 2 - Cuban <br> 6 - Other Latin American <br> 3 - Mexican/Mexicano <br> 7 - Other Spanish <br> 4 - Mexican American | 4a. | $\square$ <br> Yes (Mark "Hisp" box, THEN 4b) No (NP) |



FOOTNOTES

## L.DEMOGRAPHIC BACKGROUND PAGE, Continued

Mark box if under 14. If "Married" refer to household composition and mark accordingly.
7. Is - - now married, widowed, divorced, separated, or has - - never been married?

8a. Was the total combined FAMILY income during the past 12 months - that is, yours, (read names, including Armed Forces members living at hamel more or less than $\$ \mathbf{2 0 , 0 0 0}$ ? Include money from jobs, social security, retirement income, unemployment payments, public assistance, and so forth. Also include income from$\square$ \$20,000 or more (Hand Card I) interest, dividends, net income from business, farm, or rent, and any other money income received.
Read if necessary: Income is important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, this information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have certain conditions more or less often than those in another group.

Read parenthetical phrase if Armed Forces member living at home or if necessary.
b. Of those income groups, which letter best represents the total combined FAMILY income during the past 12 months (that is, yours, (read names, including Armed Forces members living at homel)? Include wages, salaries, and other items we just talked about.
Read if necessary: Income is important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, this information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have certain conditions more or less often than those in another group.


FOOTNOTES


| CARD I <br> $\mathbf{u}$ $\qquad$ $\$ 20,000-\$ 24,999$ $v$ $\qquad$ $\$ 25,000-\$ 29,999$ w $\qquad$ \$30,000 - \$34,999 X $\qquad$ \$35,000 - \$39,999 Y $\qquad$ $\$ 40,000-\$ 44,999$ z $\qquad$ \$45,000 - \$49,999 2Z... $\$ 50,000$ and over | CARD J <br> A $\qquad$ Lass than \$1,000 (including loss) <br> B $\qquad$ \$1,000 - $\$ 1,999$ <br> C $\qquad$ *2,000 - $\$ 2,999$ <br> D $\qquad$ \$3,000- $\$ 3,999$ <br> E $\qquad$ \$4,000 - $\$ 4,999$ <br> F $\qquad$ \$5,000 - $\$ 5,999$ <br> G $\qquad$ *6,000 - $\$ 6,999$ $\qquad$ \$7,000 - $\$ 7,999$ <br> I $\qquad$ \$8,000- $\$ 8,999$ $\qquad$ $\$ 9,000-\$ 9,999$ <br> K $\qquad$ $\$ 10,000-\$ 10,999$ $\qquad$ \$11,000-\$11,999 $\qquad$ $\$ 12,000-\$ 12,999$ $\qquad$ $\$ 13,000-\$ 13,999$ $\qquad$ \$14,000 - \$14,999 <br> P $\qquad$ $\$ 15,000-\$ 15,999$ <br> 0 $\qquad$ $\$ 16,000-\$ 16,999$ <br> R $\qquad$ \$17,000 - \$17,999 <br> s $\qquad$ \$18,000 - \$18,999 <br> T $\qquad$ $\$ 19,000-\$ 19,999$ |
| :---: | :---: |



Take advantage of the wealth of knowledge available from your Government. The Superintendent of

Documents produces a catalog that tells you about new and popular books sold by the Government.

Hundreds of books on agriculture, business, children, energy, health, history, space, and much, much more. For
a free copy of this catalog, writeFree Catalog
P.O. Box 37000

Washington, DC 20013-7000
……- 5 而


# Vital and Health Statistics series descriptions 

SERIES 1. Programs and Collection Procedures-Reports describing the general programs of the National Center for Health Statistics and its offices and divisions and the data collection methods used. They also include definitions and other material necessary for understanding the data

SERIES 2. Data Evaluation and Methods Research-Studies of new statistical methodology including experimental tests of new survey methods, studies of vital statistics collection methods, new analytical techniques, objective evaluations of reliability of collected data, and contributions to statistical theory. Studies also include comparison of U.S. methodology with those of other countries

SERIES 3. Analytical and Epidemiological Studies-Reports presenting analytical or interpretive studies based on vital and health statistics, carrying the analysis further than the expository types of reports in the other series
SERIES 4. Documents and Committee Reports-Final reports of major committees concerned with vital and health statistics and documents such as recommended model vital registration laws and revised bith and death certificates
SERIES 5. Comparative International Vital and Health Statistics Reports-Analytical and descriptive reports comparing US. vital and health statistics with those of other countries

SERIES 6. Cognition and Survey Measurement-Reports from the National Laboratory for Collaborative Research in Cognition and Survey Measurement using methods of cognitive science to design, evaluate, and test survey instruments

SERIES 10. Data From the National Health Interview Survey-Statistics on illness, accidental injuries, disability, use of hospital, medical, dental, and other services, and other health-related topics, all based on data collected in the continuing national household interview survey
SERIES 11 . Data From the National Health Examination Survey and the National Health and Nutrition Examination SurveyData from direct examonation, testing, and measurement of national samples of the civilian noninstitutionalized population provide the basis for (1) estimates of the medically defined prevalence of specific diseases in the United States and the distributions of the population with respect to physical, physiological, and psychological characteristics and (2) analysis of relationships among the various measurements without reference to an explicit finite universe of persons

SERIES 12. Data From the Institutionalized Population Surveys-Discontinued in 1975 Reports from these surveys are included in Series 13.

SERIES 13. Data on Health Resources Utilization-Statistics on the utilization of health manpower and facilities providing long-term care, ambulatory care, hospital care, and family planning services.

SERIES 14. Data on Health Resources: Manpower and FacilitiesStatistics on the numbers, geographic distribution, and characteristics of health resources including physicians, dentists, nurses, other health occupations, hospitals. nursing homes, and outpatient facilities

SERIES 15. Data From Special Surveys-Statistics on health and health-related topics collected in special surveys that are not a part of the continuing data systems of the National Center for Health Statistics.

SERIES 16 Compilations of Advance Data From Vital and Health Statistics-These reports provide early release of data from the National Center for Health Statistics health and demographic surveys. Wany of these releases are followed by detalled reports in the Vital and Health Statistics Series
SERIES 20 Data on Mortality-Various statistics on mortality other than as included in regular annual or monthly reports. Special analyses by cause of death, age, and other demographic varıables; geographic and time series analyses; and statistics on characteristics of deaths not avalable from the vital records based on sample surveys of those records

SERIES 21 Data on Natality, Marriage, and Divorce-Varıous statistics on natality, marriage. and divorce other than as included in regular annual or monthly reports. Special analyses by demographic variables; geographic and time series analyses; studies of fertility; and statistics on characteristics of births not avalable from the vital records based on sample surveys of those records.

SERIES 22 Data From the National Mortality and Natality SurveysDiscontinued in 1975 Reports from these sample surveys based on vital records are included in Series 20 and 21, respectively

SERIES 23 Data From the National Survey of Family GrowthStatistics on fertility, family formation and dissolution, family planning. and related maternal and infant health topics derived from a periodic survey of a nationwide probability sample of women 15-44 years of age.
SERIES 24. Compilations of Data on Natality, Mortality, Marriage, Divorce, and Induced Terminations of PregnancyAdvance reports of births, deaths, marriages, and divorces are based on final data from the National Vital Statistics System and are published annually as supplements to the Monthly Vital Statistics Report (MVSR). These reports are followed by the publication of delalled data in Vital Statıstics of the United States annual volumes. Other reports including induced terminations of pregnancy issued periodically as supplements to the MVSR provide selected findings based on data from the National Vital Statistics System and may be followed by detaled reports in Vital and Health Statıstics Series.

For answers to questions about this report or for a list of titles of "eports published in these series, contact"

> Scientific and Technical Information Branch
> National Center for Health Statistics
> Centers for Disease Control
> Public Health Service
> Hyattsville, Md. 20782

301-436-8500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
Public Health Service
Centers for Disease Control
National Center for Health Statıstıcs
3700 East-West Highway
Hyattsville, Maryland 20782
OFFICIAL BUSINESS
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE, $\$ 300$


[^0]:    U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

    Public Health Service
    Centers for Disease Control
    National Center for Health Statistics

[^1]:    Cooperation of the US Bureau of the Census

[^2]:    See lootnotes at end of table.

[^3]:    ${ }^{1}$ Excludes persons with health status not assessed
    ${ }^{2}$ Includes persons with health status not assessed.
    Includes persons with unknown family income.

[^4]:    ${ }^{1}$ Excludes persons with health status not assessed.
    ${ }^{2}$ Includes persons with health status not assessed.
    includes persons with unknown years of education.
    NOTE: The standard errors of the estimates shown in this table can be computed using the appropriate formulas and parameters found in appendix I.

[^5]:    See footnotes at end of table

[^6]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes persons with unknown education.

[^7]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^8]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^9]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^10]:    See footnotes at end of table.

[^11]:    See footnotes at end of table.

